

AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING - TUESDAY - JULY 3, 2007 - 9:00 A. M.
COUNCIL CHAMBER - SECOND FLOOR - CITY HALL
901 BAGBY - HOUSTON, TEXAS

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY THE
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

PRAYER AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE - Council Member Lawrence

9:00 A. M. - ROLL CALL

ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETING

9:30 A. M. - PUBLIC SPEAKERS - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting of this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office

MAYOR'S REPORT

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 1 through 43

ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 1

1. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering for approval of final contract amount of \$2,761,346.34 and acceptance of work on contract with **PM CONSTRUCTION & REHAB, L.P.** for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Method, WBS R-000266-00S3-4 - 6.68% under the original contract amount **DISTRICTS A - LAWRENCE; B - JOHNSON; C - CLUTTERBUCK; D - EDWARDS; E - WISEMAN; F - KHAN; G - HOLM and H - GARCIA**

PROPERTY - NUMBERS 2 and 3

2. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from William S. O'Donnell of Roanoke Building Company, L. P., for abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 18 and 19, Block 26, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision, Parcel SY7-110 - **STAFF APPRAISERS - DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
3. RECOMMENDATION from Director Department of Public Works & Engineering, reviewed and approved by the Joint Referral Committee, on request from William S. O'Donnell of Roanoke Building Company, L. P., for abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 6 and 7, Block 25, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision, Parcel SY7-113 - **STAFF APPRAISERS - DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**

PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 4 through 12

4. **EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF TEXAS, INC** for Low Profile Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) Vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Airport System - \$102,360.00 - Enterprise Fund
5. **LONE STAR UNIFORMS (Bid No. 2)** - \$6,101,637.66, **J&J CLOTHIERS** - \$139,930.79, **STERLING'S PUBLIC SAFETY (Bid No. 2)** - \$130,898.50, **OUTDOOR OUTFITS** - \$337,633.20 and **LION APPAREL** - \$975,600.00 for Firefighter Uniforms for Fire Department - 5 Years \$7,685,700.15 - General Fund
6. ORDINANCE appropriating \$56,253.24 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund for Purchase of Office Equipment and Furniture for the Department of Health & Human Services, WBS D-000072-0002-5 under an existing contract with the State of Texas Procurement Commission - **DISTRICTS F - KHAN and H - GARCIA**
- a. **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP** - \$34,501.97, **MITY-LITE, INC** - \$17,533.07 and **WENGER CORPORATION** - \$4,218.20 for Office Equipment and Furniture from the State of Texas Procurement Commission's Contract for the Department of Health & Human Services **DISTRICTS F - KHAN and H - GARCIA**
7. **INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, CORP.** for Digital Video Surveillance Solution and Services through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Texas CISV Master Catalog Purchases under Chapter 2157 of the Government Code for Houston Police Department - \$257,730.00 - Grant Fund
8. **TRIAD MARINE & INDUSTRIAL SUPPLY, INC** for Inflatable Military Boats with Motors and Trailers for Police Department - \$98,574.00 - Grant Fund
9. **HARTWELL ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for Spur Gear Drive Assembly for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$38,155.00 - Enterprise Fund
10. **GTSI, CORP.** for Security System Master Plan and the design of a Security Operations Center through the City's Intergovernmental Agreement with the County of Fairfax, for Computer Products and Services under Section 791.025 of the Government Code for Department of Public Works & Engineering - \$299,927.70 - Enterprise Fund
11. **NORTH AMERICAN COMMUNICATIONS RESOURCES, INC** - \$1,319,978.73, **AVAYA, INC** - \$376,368.97 and **HEWLETT PACKARD COMPANY** - \$111,093.63 for Hardware, Software, and a Maintenance Services Agreement through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Texas CISV Master Catalog Purchases under Chapter 2157 of the Government Code for Department of Public Works & Engineering Enterprise Fund
12. **CONTRACT RESOURCE GROUP** - \$33,175.87 and **CORPORATE EXPRESS OF TEXAS, INC** - \$308,938.64 for Office Furniture from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for Various Departments - Grant Fund

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 13 through 43

13. RESOLUTION designating certain properties within the City of Houston as historic landmarks:
Dr. Mavis P Kelsey, Sr. House – 2136 Brentwood Drive - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
Roswell W. Moreland House – 2147 Pelham Drive - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
Walter Boyd House – 3424 Wickersham Lane - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
Joseph H. Russell House – 2232 Brentwood Drive - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
Benjamin Renard Homestead – 4109 Lillian Street - **DISTRICT H - GARCIA**
Jacques P. Adoue House 2135 Looscan Lane - **DISTRICT G - HOLM**
14. ORDINANCE **AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS**, relating to redesignating the Building Services Department as the General Services Department
15. ORDINANCE changing the name of **DEER RIDGE LOOP** located in Deer Ridge Recreational Park in Kingwood to **HUNDRED OAK CIRCLE** - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
16. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.907 acres of land to **BRIDGESTONE MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district
17. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.4569 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 25 OF FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**, for inclusion in its district
18. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 124.35 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL DISTRICT NO. 30**, for inclusion in its district
19. ORDINANCE consenting to the division of **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 134** into **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 134A**, **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 134B** and **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 134C** comprising of 2337.415 acres of land
20. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 53.9576 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 146**, for inclusion in its district
21. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 19.7547 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 16**, for inclusion in its district
22. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 2.00 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 104**, for inclusion in its district
23. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 44.5794 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 172**, for inclusion in its district
24. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 224.6745 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 383**, for inclusion in its district
25. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 458.558 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 386**, for inclusion in its district
26. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 1.94 acres of land to **HARRIS COUNTY WATER CONTROL AND IMPROVEMENT DISTRICT NO. 84**, for inclusion in its district
27. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 16.480 acres of land to **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 46, OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**, for inclusion in its district

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

28. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 9.934 acres of land to **MONTGOMERY COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 60 OF MONTGOMERY COUNTY, TEXAS**, for inclusion in its district
29. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 107.944 acres of land to **NORTHWEST HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 15**, for inclusion in its district; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; repealing City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2006-383
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$5,657,504.00 out of Tax Increment Fund for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)** for administrative expenses, payment of project costs and payments to **HUMBLE INDEPENDENT SCHOOL DISTRICT** as provided herein - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
31. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2006-488 relating to the City's consent for the creation of the **CENTRAL HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY**
32. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and **GROTE CONSULTING CORPORATION** for employee relations training pertaining to discipline without punishment; providing a maximum contract amount - \$73,500.00 - Enterprise Fund to be reimbursed by user departments
33. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the submission of an application for grant assistance to the **BUREAU OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE** to fund the Marshal Area Response Service II Program; declaring the City's eligibility for such grant; authorizing the Mayor to act as the City's representative in the application process; authorizing the Chief of the Houston Police Department to accept such grant funds, if awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the program
34. ORDINANCE amending City of Houston Ordinance No. 2006-628, passed on June 14, 2006 which approved and authorized the submission of the 2006 Consolidated Plan and the Grant application for the 32nd Year Community Development Block Grant ("CDBG") Program, among others
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **THE ACTIVE NETWORK, INC** for a Web-based Online Reservation System for City Recreation Facilities for the Parks & Recreation Department; providing a maximum contract amount - Initial allocation \$24,500.00 - General Fund
36. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,172,500.00 from Commercial Paper Series E and approving a Purchase and Sale Agreement between **5803 RICHMOND, LTD., A TEXAS LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, SELLER**, and the City of Houston, Purchaser, for the purchase of a 2.2635 acre (98,598 square feet), more or less, tract of land at 5800 Richmond Avenue, consisting of Lots 16, 51, 52, 53, 54 and the east 60 feet of Lot 15, Westheimer Gardens, according to the plat thereof recorded at Volume 24, Page 8, Harris County Map Records, for the location of the District 18 Headquarters of the Houston Police Department - **DISTRICT C - CLUTTERBUCK**

RESOLUTIONS AND ORDINANCES - continued

37. ORDINANCE appropriating \$233,223.37 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$300,000.00 out of Drainage Improvement CPaper Series F Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **BUILDERS COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION** for Construction of a Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines to serve Section Two of the Leland Woods Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00K8-4, R-000800-00K8-4 and M-000800-00K8-4 - **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
38. ORDINANCE appropriating \$358,276.18 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$378,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **INWOOD MONTGOMERY, L.P.** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for the Inwood Park Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00M7-4, R-000800-00M7-4 & M-000800-00M7-4 **DISTRICT B - JOHNSON**
39. ORDINANCE appropriating \$206,609.19 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$258,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **U. S. SOUTHERN CORPORATION** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for the Venus Lake Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00M6-4, R-000800-00M6-4 & M-000800-00M6-4 - **DISTRICT F - KHAN**
40. ORDINANCE appropriating \$600,000.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund, \$812,000.00 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund, \$205,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, \$85,000.00 out of Parks Consolidated Construction Fund, \$154,400.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, WBS E-000JOC-0001-4, D-000108-0002-4, N-000649-0001-4, F-000585-0002-4, R-000267-00E4-4, as an additional appropriation to the existing job order contracts with **WILLIAM & THOMAS, LP dba JAMAIL CONSTRUCTION**, and **RHJ-JOC, INC**
41. ORDINANCE appropriating \$250,000.00 out of General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund as an additional appropriation for Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **BOVAY ENGINEERS, INC** for Citywide Facilities Electrical Upgrade to support the New Information Technology Network (Approved by Ordinance No. 05-0853, WBS D-000119-0002-3
42. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,607,326.77 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TROY CONSTRUCTION, L.L.P** for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal, WBS S-000035-0V10-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund
43. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **EAGLE CONSTRUCTION & ENVIRONMENTAL SERVICES, L.P.** for Handling and Disposal of Hazardous Materials for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,127,490.45 - General, Enterprise, Fleet Management and Storm Water Funds

END OF CONSENT AGENDA

CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM THE CONSENT AGENDA

MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 44 through 59

44. ORDINANCE appropriating \$286,086.46 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$381,000.00 out of the Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **WATERWAY DEVELOPMENT INC** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for the Sterling Village Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00M3-4, R-000800-00M3-4 & M-000800-00M3-4
DISTRICT E - WISEMAN
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2007-613, 6/20/07
This was Item 52 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$430,489.32 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$375,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **MIDDLEBURY PROPERTIES, LP** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for Section Two of the Fuqua Landing Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00N2-4, R-000800-00N2-4 & M-000800-00N2-4 - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2007-614, 6/20/07
This was Item 53 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
46. ORDINANCE appropriating \$461,639.06 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$420,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and **MIDDLEBURY PROPERTIES, LP** for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines to serve Section Four of the Clearwood Crossing Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00N1-4, R-000800-00N1-4 & M-000800-00N1-4 - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
POSTPONED BY MOTION #2007-615, 6/20/07
This was Item 54 on Agenda of June 20, 2007
47. RECOMMENDATION from Director Building Services Department for approval of final contract amount of \$827,303.87 and acceptance of work on contract with **APACHE SERVICES, INC** for SHAPE Community Center, WBS Y-00P013-0002-4 - 4.46% over the original contract amount
DISTRICT I - ALVARADO - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS
This was Item 6 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
48. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE (formerly known as the CULTURAL ARTS COUNCIL OF HOUSTON/HARRIS COUNTY)** for the support of the Arts Community - \$10,036,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and KHAN
This was Item 13 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
49. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the **GREATER HOUSTON CONVENTION AND VISITORS BUREAU** for the Promotion of tourism and the solicitation of convention business - \$12,810,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER WISEMAN
This was Item 14 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
50. ORDINANCE creating the **ACTION BOX REINVESTMENT ZONE** for Tax Abatement purposes pursuant to Article IV of Chapter 44 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE** - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS HOLM and CLUTTERBUCK
 - a. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Tax Abatement Agreement between the City of Houston, Texas and **MALLOY REAL ESTATE LIMITED PARTNERSHIP, LTD.** and **ACTION BOX COMPANY, INC**, for certain property located within the Action Box Reinvestment Zone
DISTRICT A - LAWRENCE - TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS HOLM and CLUTTERBUCK
These were Items 15 and 15A on Agenda of June 27, 2007

MATTERS HELD - continued

51. ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (LAKE HOUSTON ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT E - WISEMAN**
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER WISEMAN
This was Item 19 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
52. ORDINANCE appropriating \$593,355.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Fund and awarding contract to **ISI CONTRACTING, INC** for Construction and Installation of Speed Humps for the Public Works & Engineering Department; WBS N-000660-0008-4 - 2 Years with a one-year option
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS WISEMAN and JOHNSON
This was Item 34 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
53. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **HAHN EQUIPMENT COMPANY, INC** for Submersible Pump Repair Services for Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$2,150,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JOHNSON and GREEN
This was Item 35 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
54. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **COASTAL PUMP SERVICES, INC** for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,100,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JOHNSON and GREEN
This was Item 36 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
55. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **PUMPS of HOUSTON, INC** for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works and Engineering Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$3,600,000.00 - Enterprise Fund
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS JOHNSON and GREEN
This was Item 37 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
56. ORDINANCE appropriating \$500,000.00 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and approving and authorizing Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **TEXAS TRANSPORTATION INSTITUTE (TTI) (TEXAS A&M UNIVERSITY SYSTEM)** for Professional Training and Development, WBS N-000662-0028-3
TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER WISEMAN
This was Item 44 on Agenda of June 27, 2007
57. ORDINANCE appropriating \$342,265.00 out of Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030 and approving and authorizing Professional Services Contract between the City of Houston and **DODSON & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Regional/sub-regional Stormwater Detention Analysis, WBS M-000296-0001-3; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030 - **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER JOHNSON**
This was Item 47 on Agenda of June 27, 2007

MATTERS HELD - continued

58. ORDINANCE appropriating \$6,140,959.95 out of Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,683.075.00 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, awarding contract to **TOTAL CONTRACTING LIMITED** for York Street Reconstruction from Polk Street to Navigation, WBS N-000698-0001-4; S-000500-0058-4 and R-000500-0058-4; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering, testing, project management, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund and the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICTS H - GARCIA and I - ALVARADO**

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS GARCIA, CLUTTERBUCK, LOVELL and LAWRENCE

This was Item 58 on Agenda of June 27, 2007

59. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing first amendment to contracts between the City and **DR. PEPPER BOTTLING COMPANY OF TEXAS (#C56086)** and **FRESH BREW GROUP, USA (#C56087)** for Soft Drink and/or Vending Marketing Partnerships - Revenue

TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER NORIEGA

This was Item 74 on Agenda of June 27, 2007

MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Berry first

ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER

NOTE - WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSTED IN THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER CITY COUNCIL RULE 4 (HOUSTON CITY CODE §2-2) OR DELAYED TO ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING

**NOTICE OF MEETING
OF THE
CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON**

NOTICE is hereby given that a Regular Meeting of the City Council of the City of Houston will be held **TUESDAY, JULY 3, 2007 at 9:00 a.m.** with the reading of the descriptions, captions or titles of the agenda items by the City Secretary to begin not earlier than 60 minutes before the scheduled commencement, in the Council Chamber, Second Floor, City Hall, 901 Bagby, for the purpose of conducting the regular business and affairs of the City of Houston listed on the attached Agenda.

WITNESS my official signature this the 29th day of JUNE, 2007.

City Secretary

CERTIFICATE

I certify that the attached notice of meeting was posted on the Bulletin Board of the City Hall of the City of Houston, Texas, on JUNE 29, 2007 at : p.m.

by _____

for Anna Russell
City Secretary

**CITY COUNCIL CHAMBER – CITY HALL 2nd FLOOR – TUESDAY
JULY 3, 2007 - 9:30 A.M.**

AGENDA

3MIN.

3MIN.

3MIN.

NON-AGENDA

3MIN.

3MIN.

3MIN.

MR. FRANK SHERWOOD – 9303 Hammerly – 77080 – 713-827-7782 – Need to correct an injustice on Pension

MS. BEVERLY LAWSON – 15007Chaseridge – Missouri City – TX – 77489 – 281-634-2493 – Leash Law Response of City to issue

MS. JANEKA HECTOR – 2600 South Loop West, No. 270 – 77054 – 713-863-9002 – ACORN Housing

MS. HELEN FRANCIS-MAC – 12307 Wrenthorpe – 77031 – 713-776-1746 – Having City pay electrical repair caused by City

MS. CHRISTIANA JOHNSON – 7205 Chasewood Dr. – Missouri City – TX – 77489 – 281-437-1968 – Harassment

MS. DORIS WRIGHT – 3835 Beaver Dr. – 77029 – 713-672-8210 – Neighborhood Issue

MS. LILLIAN HUMPHREY – 4003 Amoor – 77029 – 713-673-1747 – Deed Restriction in our Community

PREVIOUS

1MIN.

1MIN.

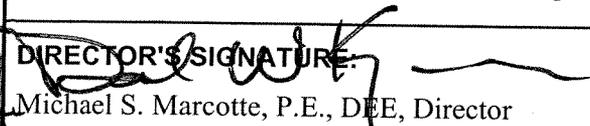
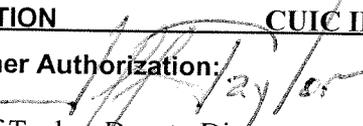
1 MIN.

MR. WES TIPTON – 4314 Fagan – 77007 – 281-932-8951 – Unnecessary utility poles

**PRESIDENT JOSEPH CHARLES - Post Office Box 524373 - 77052-4373 - 832-453-6376 – Impostor Mayor
W/City Council Chambers W/your – B/Place under Arrest's – H/County**

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Accept Work for Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining and Pipe Bursting Method WBS# R-000266-00S3-4		Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # <u>1</u>
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date <u>6/28/07</u>	Agenda Date <u>JUL 03 2007</u>
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director		Council District affected: A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H	
For additional information contact: Roger Whitney, P.E. Sr. Assistant Director Phone: (713) 641-9198		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2002-0653 dated, 07/10/2002	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,761,346.34, which is approximately 6.68% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.			
Amount and Source of Funding: No additional funding required. Original appropriation of \$3,226,040.86 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 755.			F&A Budget:
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: Under this project, the contractor provided sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting method to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.			
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consisted of sanitary sewer rehabilitation by sliplining and pipe bursting method. The project was awarded to PM Construction & Rehab, L.P. with an original contract amount of \$2,958,916.69. The Notice to Proceed date was 12/02/2002 and the project had 730 calendar days for completion.			
LOCATION: The project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, and H.			
CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The Contractor, PM Construction & Rehab., L.P. has completed the work under the subject contract. The final cost of the project is \$2,761,346.34, which is approximately 6.68% under the original contract amount. Fewer pipe replacements, pipe bursting and saw joints were actually made than anticipated.			
MWBE PARTICIPATION: The MWBE goal for this project was 19%. According to the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance Division, the actual participation was 19.56%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from Affirmative Action.			
MSM:JT:RBW:JGM:FOS:jsc Attachments			
c: Velma Laws Michael Ho, P.E. Craig Foster			
Project File 4257-35		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:	
		 Jeff Taylor, Deputy Director Public Utilities Division	
		CUIC ID# 20RBW187 MA	

4257-35 Sanitary Sewer Rehabilitation by Sliplining & Pipebursting Method
R-0266-S3-3 PM Construction & Rehab, L.P.

Work Order	Key Map	Subdivision	Basin	CD
22		Missing		
1	411J	Woodland Trails North	WO135	A
13	410R	Woodland Trails North Sec 3	WO127	A
14	410R	Woodland Trails North Sec 3	WO 127	A
2	494G	Woodland Acres	II001	B
3	494G	Pincrest Court	II001	B
4	494G	Pincrest Court	II001	B
19	415W	Petrocenter	FB005	B
26	454U & Y	Kashmere Gardens	IB021 & NE011	B
16	493S	Woodland Trails North	AS083	C
16 Add. #1	493S	Woodland Trails North	AS083	C
18	530Z	Westmoreland Farms	SW046	C
20	492V	Concourse	AS068	C
20 Add. #1	492V	Concourse	AS068	C
25	573C	Scottcrest	AS002	D
10	576F	Sharpstown	WCP02	E
11	576F	Freeway Manor	WCPO2	E
27	616B&F	Sagemont Sec 10	SM001&NE011	E
28	616B&F	Sagemont Sec 6	SM001&NE011	E
7	530C	Westmoreland Farms	SW083	F
8	530C	Sharpstown R/P	SW083	F
9	530M	Sharpstown Industrial Park	SW078	F
15	497J	Pincrest Court	NE006	F
17	491X	Westmoreland Farms	SW235	F
21	528V	Montlew	WJ274	F
29	616C	Sagemont Sec 6	SM001&NE011	F
5	491S	Pincrest Court	SW037	G
6	491N	Briargrove	SW037	G
23	492N	Oak Estates	AS057	G
24	492S	Oak Estates	AS057	G
12	410R	Freeway Manor	WO127	H

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 18 and 19, Block 26, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. Parcel SY7-110	Category # 7	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 2
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6/28/07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS [Signature]</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE, Director	Council District affected: B Key Map 415S <i>PSM</i>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Nancy P. Collins Phone: (713) 837-0881 <i>ncp</i> Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a council motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 18 and 19, Block 26, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. **Parcel SY7-110**

Staff Approval

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable	F & A Budget:
-----------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

William S. O'Donnell of Roanoke Building Company, L.P., 730 Little York Road, Houston, Texas 77076, requested the abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 18 and 19, Block 26, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. As this portion of right of way is unimproved, the posting of signs is not required. Roanoke Building Company, L.P., the abutting owner, plans to combine the street being abandoned and sold with its abutting property to use as a single-family residential lot.

This transaction is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized council motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 18 and 19, Block 26, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision;
2. The applicant be required to cut, plug, and abandon the existing 18-inch storm sewer line and inlets from the manhole of the 24-inch storm sewer line along the northern property line of Lot 18 south to its terminus, at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;
3. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show the storm sewer line being abandoned as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the council motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;

psm/sy7-110.rc1.doc CUIC #20PSM8864

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>[Signature]</i> Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning and Development Services Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 18 and 19, Block 26, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. Parcel SY7-110	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

4. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Item 2 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide a LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for the transaction. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC;
5. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the right of way being abandoned and sold;
6. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
7. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
8. Inasmuch as the value of the property interest is not expected to exceed \$25,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

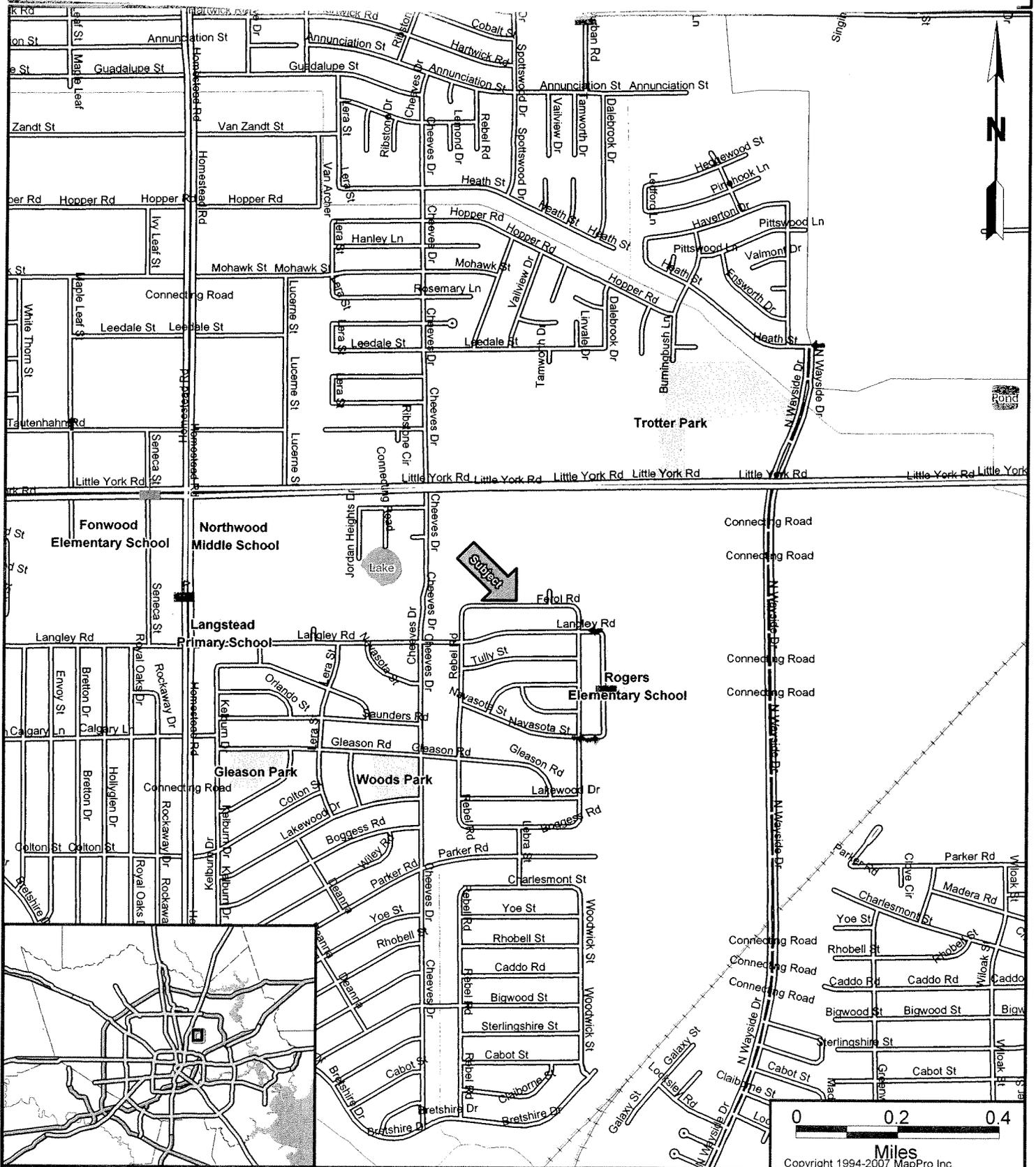
MSM:NPC:psm

- c: Phil Boriskie
Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.
Marlene Gafrick
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Arturo G. Michel
Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.
Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor

LOCATION MAP

Description:

Abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 18 and 19, Block 26, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. **Parcel SY7-110**



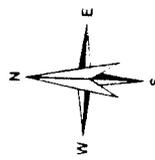
CAUTION:

The location of property arrows shown on this map are approximate only. Inaccuracies may exist on map such as missing, incorrectly drawn, or incorrectly addressed streets. Please report any such inaccuracy to MapPro, Inc. so that appropriate corrections can be made.

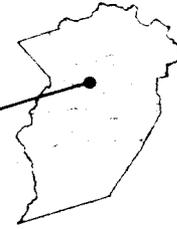
Harris County Appraisal District



PUBLICATION DATE:
10/26/2006



MAP LOCATION



FACET 5562D

1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12

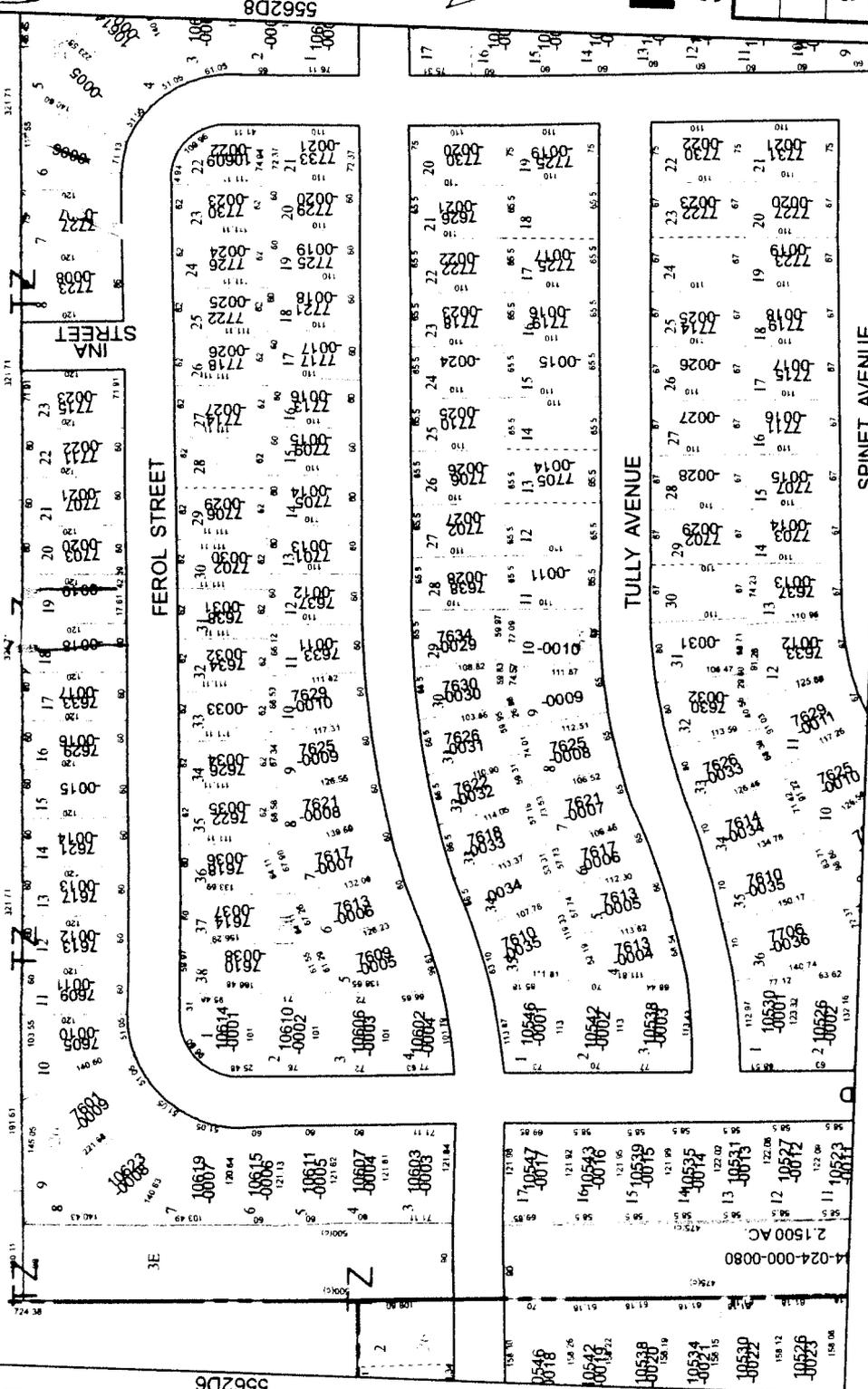
Abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 18 and 19, Block 26, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. Parcel SY7-110

5562D3

0

0705
0710
0702
0711

LELAND WOODS TIRZ



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 6 and 7, Block 25, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. **Parcel SY7-113**

Category # 7

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

3

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

6/28/07

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council District affected: B

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

Key Map 415S

PSM

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Nancy P. Collins **Phone:** (713) 837-0881
Senior Assistant Director-Real Estate

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) It is recommended City Council approve a council motion authorizing the abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 6 and 7, Block 25, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. **Parcel SY7-113**

Staff Approval

Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable

F & A Budget:

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

William S. O'Donnell of Roanoke Building Company, L.P., 730 Little York Road, Houston, Texas 77076, requested the abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 6 and 7, Block 25, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. As this portion of right of way is unimproved, the posting of signs is not required. Roanoke Building Company, L.P., the abutting owner, plans to combine the street being abandoned and sold with its abutting property to use as a single-family residential lot.

This transaction is Part One of a two-step process in which the applicant will first receive a City Council authorized council motion acknowledging the concept of the subject request. Upon the applicant satisfactorily completing all transaction requirements including those enumerated below, the Department of Public Works and Engineering will forward a subsequent recommendation to City Council requesting passage of an ordinance effecting the abandonment and sale. The Joint Referral Committee reviewed and approved this request. Therefore, it is recommended:

1. The City abandon and sell a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 6 and 7, Block 25, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision;
2. The applicant be required to secure the consent and participation of all the abutting property owners;
3. The applicant be required to: (a) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 18-inch storm sewer line and inlets from the manhole of the 24-inch storm sewer line along the northern property line of Lot 6 south to its terminus, (b) cut, plug, and abandon the existing 8-inch sanitary sewer line within the road easement being abandoned and relocate any service connections to the sewer line to the 8-inch sanitary sewer line in Ferol Street or Woodwick Street, and (c) pay the depreciated value for the sanitary sewer line being abandoned. All of the foregoing items must be completed at no cost to the City and under the proper permits;

psm\sy7-113.rc1.doc

CUIC #20PSM8867

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Andrew F. Iken, Deputy Director
Planning and Development Services Division

Date:	Subject: Request for the abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 6 and 7, Block 25, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. Parcel SY7-113	Originator's Initials	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
--------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------	-------------------------------------

4. The applicant be required to prepare drawings that show the storm sewer line and the sanitary sewer line being abandoned and/or relocated as part of this project and submit drawings to the Office of the City Engineer for plan review and approval. A copy of the council motion shall be attached to the plan set when it is submitted for plan review;
5. In the interest of expediting the abandonment and sale process, the applicant may choose to provide the City with a Letter of Credit (LOC), subject to the City's concurrence, covering the estimated construction cost for work required in Item 3 above in lieu of performing such work prior to finalization of the ordinance for this transaction. Should this option be selected, the applicant will be required to provide a LOC showing the City of Houston as beneficiary and in the amount of the estimated construction cost approved by the City. The LOC will be for a specific time period which may be less than but not longer than twelve months from the effective date of the ordinance for the transaction. Upon the applicant's satisfactory completion of the construction-related work as evidenced by written inspection clearance/approval by the Office of the City Engineer, PWE, at the applicant's request the City will release the LOC;
6. The applicant be required to obtain a letter of no objection from each of the privately owned utility companies for the right of way being abandoned and sold;
7. The applicant be required to furnish the Department of Public Works and Engineering with a durable, reproducible (Mylar) survey plat and field notes of the affected property;
8. The Legal Department be authorized to prepare the necessary transaction documents; and
9. Inasmuch as the value of the property interest is not expected to exceed \$25,000.00, that the value be established by staff appraisal, according to City policy.

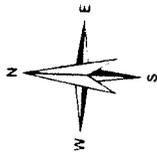
MSM:NPC:psm

- c: Phil Boriskie
Raymond D. Chong, P.E., P.T.O.E.
Marlene Gafrick
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Arturo G. Michel
Reid K. Mrsny, P.E.
Marty Stein
Jeff Taylor

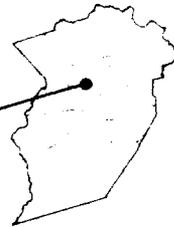
Harris County Appraisal District



PUBLICATION DATE:
10/26/2006



MAP LOCATION



FACET 5562D

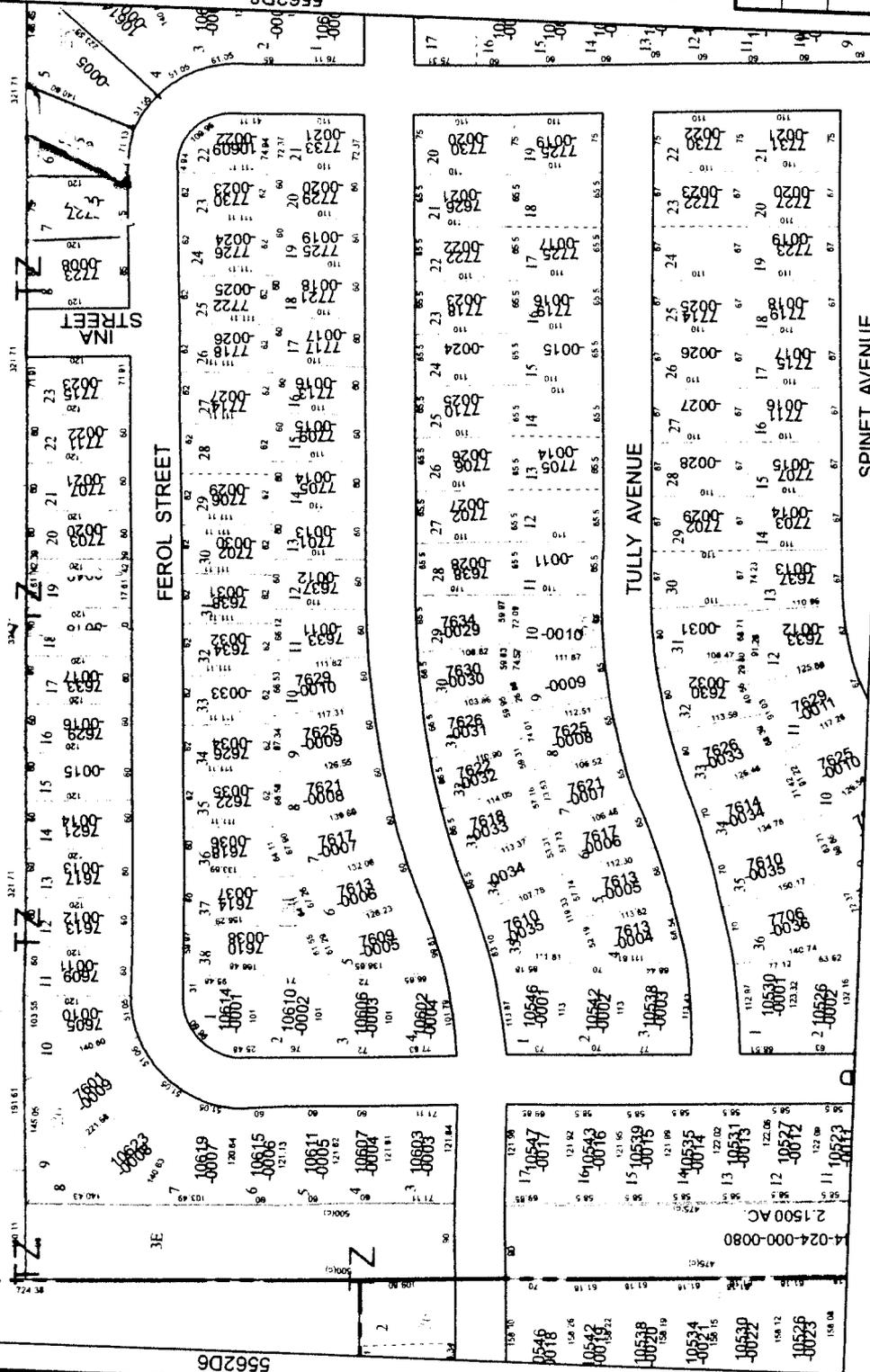
1	2	3	4
5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12

Abandonment and sale of a 60-foot-wide road easement out of Lots 6 and 7, Block 25, located within the Scenic Woods Subdivision. Parcel SY7-113

5562D3

0
10
20
30
40
50
60
70
80
90
100

LELAND WOODS TIRZ



5562D6

5562D8

5562D11

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7398

Subject: Purchase of a Low Profile Aircraft Rescue and Firefighting (ARFF) Vehicle Through the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Houston Airport System
S33-N22423-H

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

4

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 20, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

B

For additional information contact:

Richard Hrachovy Phone: (281) 230-8002
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of a low profile ARFF vehicle through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the amount of \$102,360.00 for the Houston Airport System.

Award Amount: \$102,360.00

F & A Budget

\$102,360.00 - HAS-AIF Capital Outlay Fund (8012)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of a low profile ARFF vehicle through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with H-GAC in the amount of \$102,360.00 for the Houston Airport System, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor, Emergency Vehicles of Texas, Inc. This vehicle will be used at the George Bush Intercontinental Airport by the Department's ARFF personnel to respond to small aircraft emergencies and to extinguish fires at the airport's parking garages and tunnels with low clearances that conventional ARFF vehicles cannot access.

This new low profile ARFF vehicle consists of a cab and chassis mounted with a firefighting body and associated firefighting equipment. It will meet the EPA's current emission standards for vehicles with diesel engines. This vehicle will come with warranties of three years/36,000 miles on the cab and chassis, twenty years on the firefighting body and one year on the firefighting equipment. The life expectancy is twelve years. The new vehicle will replace Shop No.18842, an existing fifteen-year-old unit that has reached its life expectancy and it will be sent to auction for disposition.

Buyer: Conley Jackson
Requisition No. 1005287

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

ms

R

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 7375

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Firefighter Uniforms for the Fire Department
S32-S22095

Category #
4

Page 1 of 3

Agenda Item

5

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 25, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Karen Dupont Phone: (713) 859-4934
Desiree Heath Phone: (713) 247-1722

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$7,685,700.15 for firefighter uniforms for the Fire Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$7,685,700.15 (5 years)

F & A Budget

\$7,685,700.15 General Fund (1000) (FY08 \$1,500,000.00)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve various awards, as shown below, in an amount not to exceed \$7,685,700.15 for firefighter uniforms for the Fire Department. It is further requested that authorization be given to issue purchase orders, as needed for a 60-month period. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate these agreements at any time upon 30-days written notice to the suppliers. These awards consist of various types of shirts, pants, hats, belts, ties, epaulettes, rain gear and dress uniforms to be worn by the Fire Department classified personnel citywide.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eighty-seven prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website, and eleven bids were received as outlined below:

Lone Star Uniforms (Bid No. 2): Award on its low bid meeting specifications for Group I, Item Nos. 1 through 19 (shirts and pants), Group IX, Item Nos. 129 through 132 and Item Nos. 134 and 135 (over sized garments) in an amount not to exceed \$6,101,637.66.

Company

Total Amount

- | | |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Lone Star Uniforms (Bid No. 1) | \$ 232,000.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost) |
| 2. Sterling's Public Safety (Bid No. 1) | \$ 1,361,115.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost) |
| 3. Unico Corporation | \$ 4,051,978.44 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost) |
| 4. VF Image Wear | \$ 5,003,983.10 (Did Not Meet Specifications) |
| 5. Sterling's Public Safety (Bid No. 2) | \$ 5,744,075.40 (Did Not Meet Specifications) |
| 6. J&J Clothiers | \$ 5,942,590.74 (Did Not Meet Specifications) |
| 7. Lone Star Uniforms (Bid No. 2) | \$ 6,101,637.66 |
| 8. Lion Apparel | \$ 6,674,488.00 |
| 9. C&G Wholesale | \$ 7,225,585.92 |

J&J Clothiers: Award on its low bid for Group II, Item Nos. 20 through 25 (uniform hats), and low bid meeting specifications for Group III, Item Nos. 26 through 41 (belts) in an amount not to exceed \$139,930.79.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(5) NDT

Date:
6/25/2007

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Firefighter Uniforms for the Fire
Department
S32-S22095

Originator's
Initials
VD

Page 2 of 3

Company

Total Amount

- | | |
|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| 1. Sterling's Public Safety (Bid No. 2) | \$ 57,362.00 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications) |
| 2. C&G Wholesale | \$ 58,936.32 (Partial Bid/Did Not Meet Specifications) |
| 3. J&J Clothiers | \$139,930.79 |
| 4. Lion Apparel | \$150,624.00 |
| 5. Lone Star Uniforms (Bid No. 2) | \$147,243.14 |
| 6. VF Image Wear | \$202,663.05 |

Sterling's Public Safety (Bid No. 2): Award on its low bid for Group IV, Item Nos. 42 and 43 (ties), Group V, Item Nos. 44 through 51 (epaulettes) and Group VIII, Item Nos. 90 through 128 (badges, hat pins and collar insignia) in an amount not to exceed \$130,898.50.

Company

Total Amount

- | | |
|------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 1. Sterling's Public Safety (Bid No. 2) | \$130,898.50 |
| 2. J&J Clothiers | \$206,715.86 |
| 3. Lone Star Uniforms (Bid No. 2) | \$211,138.58 |
| 4. Lion Apparel | \$229,922.50 |
| 5. C&G Wholesale | \$271,424.89 |
| 6. VF Image Wear | \$320,258.60 |

Outdoor Outfits: Award on its low bid for Group VI, Item Nos. 52 through 83 (rain gear) in an amount not to exceed \$337,633.20.

Company

Total Amount

- | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 1. Outdoor Outfits | \$ 337,633.20 |
| 2. Lion Apparel | \$ 377,658.00 |
| 3. VF Image Wear | \$ 877,680.00 |

Lion Apparel: Award on its low bid for Group VII, Item Nos. 84 through 89 (dress uniforms) in an amount not to exceed \$975,600.00.

Company

Total Amount

- | | |
|------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| 1. C&G Wholesale | \$ 317,300.00 (Partial Bid/Higher Unit Cost) |
| 2. Lion Apparel | \$ 975,600.00 |
| 3. Canterbury Clothing | \$1,080,300.00 |
| 4. VF Image Wear | \$1,450,950.00 |

Group IX, Item No. 133 is not being awarded.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was issued with a 6% goal for M/WBE participation.

J&J Clothiers has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Lone Star Uniforms	embroidery service	\$8,395.85

Lone Star Uniforms (Bid #2) has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Graphic Results	embroidery service	\$366,098.26

Lion Apparel has designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Lone Star Uniforms	embroidery service	\$58,536.00

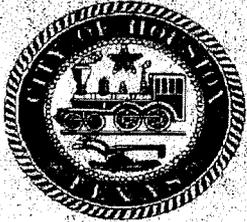
Attachment: M/WBE zero percent goal document approved by the Affirmative Action Division for Outdoor Outfits.

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this award.

Buyer: Veronica Douglas, CPPB

Estimated Spending Authority:

DEPARTMENT	FY 2008	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
FIRE	\$1,500,000.00	\$6,185,700.15	\$7,685,700.15



CITY OF HOUSTON

Interoffice

Finance & Administration Department
Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD)

Correspondence

To: Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

From: Veronica Douglas, CPPB

Date: April 16, 2007

Subject: MWBE Participation Form

I am requesting a waiver of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Type of Solicitation: Bid Proposal

I am requesting a MWBE goal below 11% (To be completed by SPD, and prior to advertisement): Yes No

I am requesting a revision of the MWBE Goal: Yes No Original Goal: 6% New Goal: 0%

If requesting a revision, how many solicitations were received: 11

Solicitation Number: S22095 Estimated Dollar Amount: \$6,615,473.00

Anticipated Advertisement Date: Solicitation Due Date:

Goal On Last Contract: 6% Was Goal met: Yes No

If goal was not met, what did the vendor achieve: 5%

Name and Intent of this Solicitation:
Fire Fighter Uniforms

Rationale for requesting a Waiver or Revision (Zero percent goal or revision after advertisement):
(To be completed by SPD)

This award consists of various types of uniforms for the Fire Department. The supplier that is being recommended manufactures the product from start to finish as well as ship directly from their facility to the City of Houston site. Therefore, we are requesting a revised zero percent goal because there is no opportunity for M/WBE participation.

Concurrence:

Veronica Douglas, CPPB
SPD Initiator

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Division Manager

Verma Laws
Verma Laws, Director
*Affirmative Action

Kevin M. Coleman, C.P.M.
Assistant Purchasing Agent

* Signature is required, if the request is for zero percent MWBE participation, or to revise the MWBE goal.

SUBJECT: Purchase of office equipment and furniture from the State of Texas Procurement Commission's Contract for the Department of Health and Human Services WBS No. D-000072-0002-5	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item <i>6-6A</i>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date <i>6.19.07</i>	Agenda Date
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>[Signature]</i> Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>6/14/07</i>	Council Districts affected: F, H
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: Approve purchase of furniture and office equipment for the Health and Human Services Department, appropriate funds and authorize issuance of purchase orders to vendors below

Amount and Source of Funding: \$56,253.24 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)	F & A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate \$56,253.24 to purchase office/patio furniture and public speaking equipment for the West End and Southwest Multi-Service Centers for the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), from the following vendors of the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract:

<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>PRICE</u>
Contract Resource Group	Allsteel Systems Furniture	19,457.98
Contract Resource Group	Exterior patio furniture	11,743.91
Contract Resource Group	The HON Company seating	3,300.08
MITY-Lite, Inc.	Stackable/versatile furniture	17,533.07
Wenger Corporation	Public Speaking Equipment	4,218.20
TOTAL COST		\$56,253.24

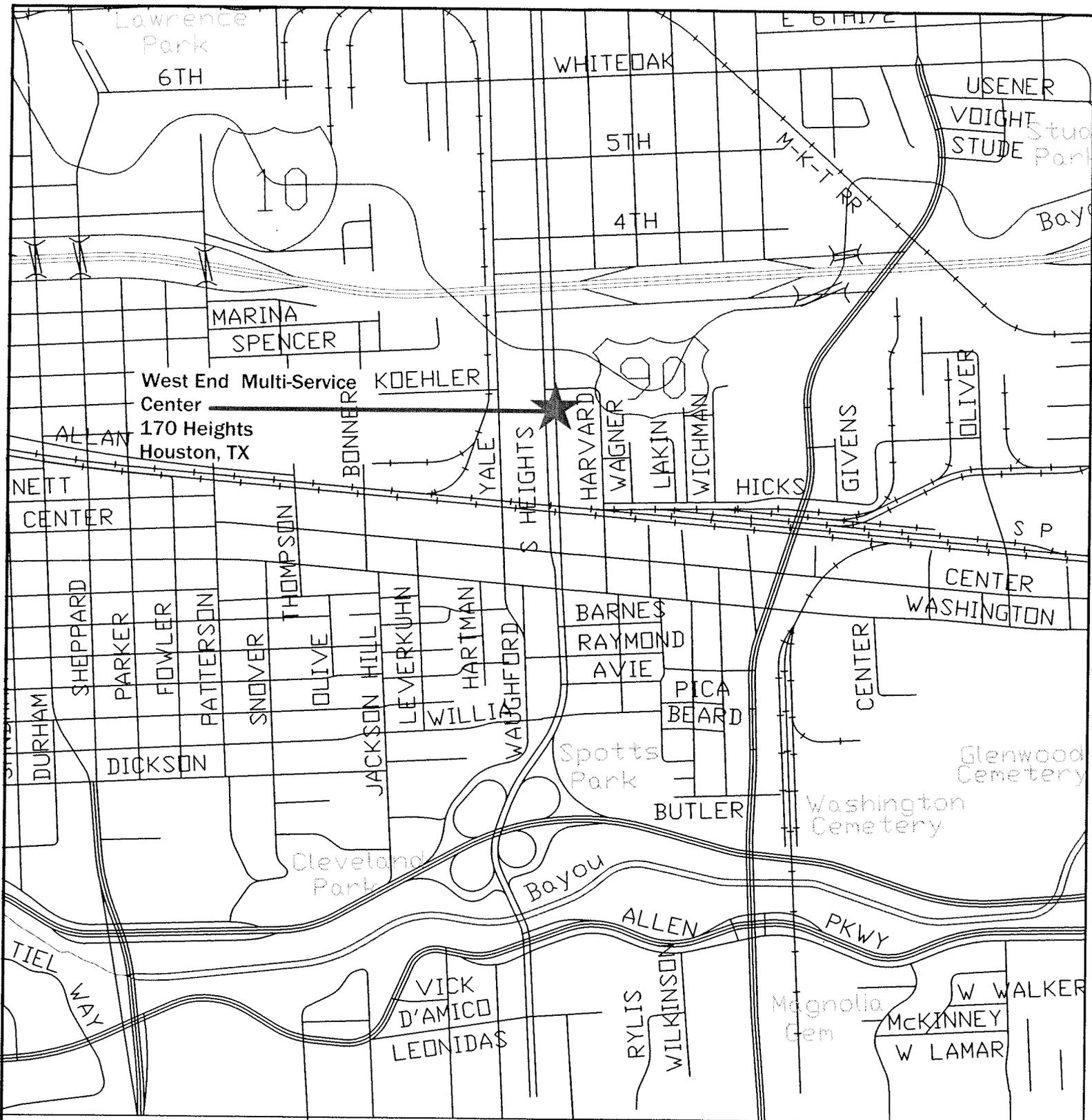
PROJECT LOCATIONS: West End Multi Service Center 170 Heights Blvd (493E) Southwest Multi Service Center 6400 High Star (531E)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The furniture will be used to furnish administrative offices, exterior patio areas for visitors, and public speaking needs for DHHS at the West End and Southwest Multi Service Centers. This purchase consists of office furniture to replace existing non-uniform, outdated furniture and to supplement the lack of furniture inventory. The exterior furniture is to provide seating for the community to gather on the facility grounds. The furniture will be covered under a five year manufacturer's warranty and will have a life expectancy of 10-15 years.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

IZD:JLN:RAV:LC:CM:ps

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		CUIC ID# 25RAV159	<i>MDT</i>
Building Services Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design and Construction Division	Other:		



**West End Multi-Service Center
Equipment
170 Heights (Key Map 493E)**



**Southwest Multi-Service Center
Equipment
6400 High Star (Key Map 531E)**

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7488

Subject: Purchase of a Digital Video Surveillance Solution and Services through the City's Master Agreement with DIR for Texas CISV Master Catalog Purchases Under Chapter 2157 of the Government Code (Contract No. C56844)

Category #
4 & 5

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

7

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 12, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

1

For additional information contact:

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of a digital video surveillance solution and services in the total amount of \$257,730.00 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Texas CISV Master Catalog Purchases.

Awarded Amount: \$257,730.00

F & A Budget

\$257,730.00 - State of Texas Criminal Justice Division Grant

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of a digital video surveillance solution and services in the total amount of \$257,730.00 through the City's Master Agreement with DIR for Texas CISV Master Catalog purchases for the Houston Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to DIR's Go Direct Vendor, International Business Machines, Corp.

The scope of work requires the contractor to design and implement a Digital Video Surveillance (DVS) solution for 14 interrogation rooms, 2 lineup rooms, 2 suspect staging areas, 1 holding cell and 5 polygraph rooms for the Department's Robbery, Homicide, Auto Theft, Juvenile and Identification Divisions. Additionally, ten portable laptops will be configured as mobile DVS systems, allowing Department personnel to record statements in the field and seamlessly integrate with the DVS solution. The total solution includes software from InsightVideonet, hardware components such as cameras, microphones, and audio system; as well as configuration and implementation services.

The DVS solution will allow for color digital audio and video recordings of interrogations, statements and lineups; and general surveillance of certain areas such as holding cells and suspect staging areas. All digital audio and video data will be encrypted, captured and catalogued in a secured database for search, retrieval, and play back. Each digital recording contains an audit trail in order to satisfy legal chain of custody requirements. The DVS solution will replace twenty-year-old equipment that has exceeded its life expectancy.

Buyer: Frank Rodriguez

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7455

Subject: Formal Bid Received for Inflatable Military Boats with Motors and Trailers for the Police Department
S33-N22401

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

8

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 08, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 08 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Joseph Fenninger Phone: (713) 308-1708
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Triad Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc. on its sole bid in the amount of \$98,574.00 for inflatable military boats with motors and trailers for the Police Department.

Award Amount: \$98,574.00

F & A Budget

\$98,574.00 - Homeland Security Grant (5030)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Triad Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc. on its sole bid in the amount of \$98,574.00 for three inflatable military boats with motors and trailers for the Police Department, and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. These boats will be used citywide by the Department for security and tactical operations in area waterways, including the Port of Houston. They will also support operations in ship boarding, ship searches and security sweeps on waterfront areas.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Five prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Because only one bid was received, Strategic Purchasing contacted the other prospective bidders to determine why they did not bid on these military boats. The responses indicated that the others bidders could not be competitive, or could not meet the City's specifications; therefore, they elected not to bid. Strategic Purchasing also conducted a market survey of other sources and governmental agencies that may have purchased comparable military boats. Upon comparison of pricing information received from these sources, Triad Marine & Industrial Supply, Inc.'s unit price of \$32,858.00 is considered fair and reasonable.

This new equipment will come with warranties of three years on the boat and motor, and one year on the trailer, and the life expectancy is 15 years. These inflatable military boats will be additions to the Department's fleet and will expand the operational effectiveness of the Department's Dive and S.W.A.T. teams in area waterways.

Buyer: Conley Jackson
Requisition No. 10020235

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NDT

5-29-07

R

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7451

Subject: Formal Bids Received for a Spur Gear Drive Assembly for the Public Works & Engineering Department S23-N22452

Category # 4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

9

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 11, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
E

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an award to Hartwell Environmental, Inc. on its sole bid in the total amount of \$38,155.00 for a spur gear drive assembly for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$38,155.00

F & A Budget

\$38,155.00 PWE-W&S System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an award to Hartwell Environmental, Inc. on its sole bid in the total amount of \$38,155.00 for a spur gear drive assembly for the Public Works & Engineering Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order. The drive assembly is needed to operate a clarifier used to separate out solids in the wastewater treatment process.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Eight prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and one bid was received. Prospective interested bidders were contacted to determine the reason for the limited bid response. The bidders contacted stated that they could not be competitive and therefore elected not to bid. The sole bid price is in line with the City's estimate for this equipment and is considered fair and reasonable, based on other bids received for similar equipment.

The unit will be installed by City crews at the Wastewater Operations Plant located at 7410 Old Galveston Road. This unit will replace a 20-year-old unit that has exceeded its life expectancy. Materials and workmanship are warranted for one year and the life expectancy of this unit is 15 years.

Buyer: Roy Breaux

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7486

Subject: Purchase of a Security System Master Plan through the City's Intergovernmental Agreement with the County of Fairfax, for Computer Products and Services Under Section 791.025 of the Government Code (Contract No. 4600007160)

Category #
4 & 5

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

10

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 26, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of a Security System Master Plan and the design of a Security Operations Center in the total amount of \$299,927.70 through the City's Intergovernmental Agreement with the County of Fairfax, for computer products and services.

Awarded Amount: \$299,927.70

F & A Budget

\$299,927.70 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of a Security System Master Plan and the design of a Security Operations Center for the Public Works and Engineering Department in the total amount of \$299,927.70 through the City's Intergovernmental Agreement with the County of Fairfax, for computer products and services and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the U.S. Communities Government Purchasing Alliance contractor, GTSI Corp.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide a Security System Master Plan and the preliminary design of a Security Operations Center. In addition, the contractor will develop a strategy of how the results of the Water System Security Vulnerability Assessment will be used to further assess and develop the Department's Public Utilities Division security needs. The contractor will inspect up to 42 water and 31 wastewater facilities; assess the existing security; analyze and recommend the integration of a wireless security network; examine the existing procedures and protocols, and perform a cost analysis of possible countermeasures to determine the most cost effective mitigation measures to be implemented.

The City completed a Water System Security Vulnerability Assessment in 2003. The Bioterrorism Act of 2002 required the vulnerability assessment to address the characterization of the water system, its mission and objectives, identification and prioritization of adverse consequences, determination of critical assets that might be subject to malevolent acts, evaluation of existing countermeasures, and analysis for current risk and development of a prioritization plan for risk reduction. The vulnerability assessment will serve as a resource and starting point for the water/wastewater system security system master plan.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

GTSI Corp. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
Software Decisions, Inc.	Preliminary Design of the Security Operations Center	\$29,992.77	10%

Buyer: Murdock Smith

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

MA

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7425

Subject: Purchase of Hardware, Software, and a Maintenance Services Agreement Through the City's Master Agreement with the DIR for Texas CISV Master Catalog Purchases Under Chapter 2157 of the Government Code (Contract No. C56844)

Category #
4 & 5

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

11

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 11, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of hardware, software, and a maintenance services agreement in the total amount of \$1,807,441.33 through the City's Master Agreement with the Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) for Texas CISV Master Catalog Purchases.

Awarded Amount: \$1,807,441.33

F & A Budget

\$ 1,385,072.36 - Combined Utility Systems General Purpose Fund (8305)
\$ 422,368.97 - Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300) FY08
\$ 1,807,441.33 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of hardware, software, and a maintenance services agreement in the total amount of \$1,807,441.33 through the City's Master Agreement with DIR for Texas CISV Master Catalog Purchases for the Public Works & Engineering Department, and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the DIR's Go Direct Vendors, as shown below.

North American Communications Resources, Inc.: Approve the purchase of hardware and software to upgrade the existing Avaya call center system in the amount of \$1,319,978.73.

This purchase consists of Avaya Communication Manager 4.0, 2 media Servers, 2 media server modems, 14 media gateways, 2 ethernet switches, multi local area network interface, internet provider server interfaces, voice announcement over local area network interface, and 10 telephone sets. This purchase also includes 615 Universal Enterprise Edition licenses of Communication Manager 4.0, 10 extensions to cellular R6 licenses, 51 Call Center Business licenses, 48 Contact Center Express R2.1 licenses, 10 Softphone R5 licenses, 230 Application Enablement Services 4.0 licenses, 10 Softphone licenses, 10 IP Agent licenses, and an Integrated Management R4.0 license.

Avaya, Inc.: Approve the purchase of a maintenance services agreement in the amount of \$376,368.97.

This purchase will consist of a four year maintenance services agreement that will include 24/7 monitoring and technical support, Avaya EXPERT systems diagnostics, unlimited service calls, 2 hour and 4 hour priority response for alarms that can not be resolved remotely and security scanning.

Hewlett Packard Company: Approve the purchase of additional hardware to complete the upgrade of the existing Avaya call center system in the amount of \$111,093.63.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

NOT

Date: 6/11/2007	Subject: Purchase of Hardware, Software, and a Maintenance Services Agreement Through the City's Master Agreement with the DIR for Texas CISV Master Catalog Purchases Under Chapter 2157 of the Government Code (Contract No. C56844)	Originator's Initials MS	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

This purchase will consist of one storage works module, eight pluggable universal hard drives, nine configurable Proliant rack servers, and floppy drives. This equipment will come with a three-year warranty and the life expectancy is five years.

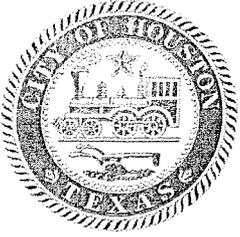
This upgrade will allow the Department's Utility Customer Service Contact Center personnel to enhance the customer experience, improve agent resources, and increase management's effectiveness. Upgrading the existing call center will increase additional announcement time, reporting capabilities and allow customers self-service opportunities for payments and general account information. The upgrade will also enable the call center system to record all calls for monitoring and quality compliance and work force management which will assist in forecasting and scheduling staff to handle the call load and assist during disaster situations. The Avaya call center system is used by the Department's Utility Customer Service Contact Center to respond to customer inquiries regarding their water and wastewater billing.

M/WDBE Subcontracting:

North American Communications Resources, Inc., has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WDBE subcontractor:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
DC Services L.L.C.	Project Mgt & IVR Application Development	\$185,589.00	14.06%

Buyer: Murdock Smith III



CITY OF HOUSTON
Public Works and Engineering
Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

To: Velma Laws
Director
Affirmative Action & Contract
Compliance

From: Assistant Director
Utility Customer Service

Date: April 27, 2007

Subject MWDBE Participation
Utility Customer Service Call Center
Upgrade
DIR Contract No 506-16-92179

We are requesting your approval of the MWDBE participation for the purchase of hardware, software, maintenance and support services to upgrade our call center equipment. We are purchasing equipment and services using the DIR contract No 506-16-92179 under NACR and Avaya agreements.

Total funds allocated for this purchase is \$1,807,441.33. We are requesting your approval of 14.06%, \$254,050 MWDBE participation for this purchase.

Our goal is to procure this upgrade using funds allocated this fiscal year. To achieve this goal we need your assistance to expedite approval of this request to allow time for council approval.

I would like to thank you in advance for your assistance. If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact Robert Stigers at 713 371-1198.

Concur:

FOR 
Velma Laws



Karen F. Leback

cc: Susan Bandy
Robert Stigers
Jennifer Briggs

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7473

Subject: Purchase of Office Furniture from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract for Various Departments S21-N22496-S

Category #
4

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item

12

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 26, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
G, I

For additional information contact:

Daphne Sands Phone: (713) 794-9197
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve the purchase of office furniture in the amount of \$342,114.51 from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract for various departments.

Award Amount: \$342,114.51

F & A Budget

\$ 308,938.64- Federal Government - Grants Fund (5000)
\$ 33,175.87- Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)
\$ 342,114.51 - Total

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve the purchase of office furniture in the amount of \$342,114.51 from the State of Texas Building and Procurement Commission's Contract through the State of Texas Cooperative Purchasing Program for various departments and that authorization be given to issue purchase orders to the State contract suppliers listed below. This office furniture will be used to furnish various offices in the Housing & Community Development and Health & Human Services Departments as detailed in the attached Furniture Distribution Summary.

Contract Resource Group: Approve the purchase of system furniture components, lateral file cabinets, and chairs in the amount of \$33,175.87.

Corporate Express of Texas, Inc.: Approve the purchase of system furniture components and lateral file cabinets in the amount of \$308,938.64.

This purchase consists of 16 new workstations, 16 lateral file cabinets, and 16 chairs to accommodate the relocation of the Health Department's Alief WIC Program to 12660 Beechnut, and 111 new workstations and 131 lateral file cabinets to accommodate staff and management positions in Housing and Community Development at 601 Sawyer. This furniture will come with the manufacturer's standard warranties and the life expectancy is 10 to 15 years.

Sections 271.081 through 271.083 of the Texas Local Government Code provide the legal authority for local governments to participate in the State of Texas Purchasing Program.

Buyer: Laura A. Marquez

Attachment: Furniture Distribution Summary

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(2) NDT

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of a resolution designating 6 Historic Landmarks (See attachment - page 2 of 2)	Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 13
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Planning and Development	Origination Date 5/17/2007	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>Margaret R. Gaffney</i>	Council District affected: (see attachment- page 2 of 2)
------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Thomas McWhorter Phone:713-837-7963	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approval of a resolution designating 6 Historic Landmarks: (see attachment - page 2 of 2)

Amount and Source of Funding:	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

In accordance with Section 33-222 of the City of Houston Code of Ordinances, the property owner or the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission (HAHC) may initiate an historic landmark application. All applications were initiated by the respective property owners.

Public Hearings were held by the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and the Houston Planning Commission on April 25, 2007 and May 10, 2007 respectively. Both commissions determined that the applications satisfied applicable criteria of the ordinance and unanimously recommended approval of the six historic landmark designations.

There were no objections to the applications.

MLG: rp tm

Attachments: Applications and Staff Reports

xc Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Jill Jewett, Mayor's Liaison for Cultural Affairs
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo G. Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Land Use Division, Legal Department
Harold L. Hurtt, Chief, Police Department
Phil Boriskie, Chief, Fire Department

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Date	Subject: Approval of a resolution designating 6 historic Landmarks	Originator's Initials RP	Page <u>2</u> of <u>2</u>
-------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

LANDMARKS NAME /ADDRESS:	INITIATED BY:	COUNCIL DISTRICT:	HAHC HEARING:	PLANNING COMMISSION HEARING:
1. Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey, Sr. House 2136 Brentwood Drive	Owner	G	4-25-2007	5-10-2007
2. Roswell W. Moreland House 2147 Pelham Drive	Owner	G	4-25-2007	5-10-2007
3. Walter Boyd House 3424 Wickersham Lane	Owner	G	4-25-2007	5-10-2007
4. Joseph H. Russell House 2232 Brentwood Drive	Owner	G	4-25-2007	5-10-2007
5. Benjamin Renard Homestead 4109 Lillian Street	Owner	H	4-25-2007	5-10-2007
6. Jacques P. Adoue House 2135 Looscan Lane	Owner	G	4-25-2007	5-10-2007

**LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
DESIGNATION APPLICATION
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 4 13 2007
Accepted By: Thomas M. [Signature]

HPO File Number: 07-4174

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name of Site (Please print)		
JEFFREY T. MYHRA		
Address		
2136 Brentwood Drive		
City	Houston	State TX
Zip Code	Day Phone	713-202-6436
77019	Fax Phone	
Signature	[Signature]	Date
		4-3-07

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	
Address	
City	State
Zip Code	Daytime Phone
	Phone
Signature	Date

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

- Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*) Protected Landmark (and Landmark) (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and also subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision) Archaeological Site

*Sec. 33-250 -90 day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 - Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. - Chapter 33 VII - Historic Preservation - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application.

Site Address	2136 Brentwood Drive
General description	Historic, two-story brick residence.

Tax account number	0601550470018
Subdivision	River Oaks Sec 3
Lot	18
Block	47

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:

A) Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey , Sr., House
OWNER: Jeffrey T. Myhra
APPLICANT: Same as Owner
LOCATION: 2136 Brentwood Drive - River Oaks
30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: N/A

AGENDA ITEM: Ila
HPO FILE NO.: 07L174
DATE ACCEPTED: Apr-3-07
HAHC HEARING: Apr-25-07
PC HEARING: May-10-07

SITE INFORMATION:

Lot 18, Block 47, River Oaks Section 3, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site includes an historic two-story, brick veneered residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey , Sr., House at 2136 Brentwood Drive was built in 1940. It is an impressive example of the Greek Revival style home, built as a speculative house by C. C. Rouse in River Oaks. It was first occupied by the Wollmer family. The home was later owned and inhabited by Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey, Sr., for many years. Dr. Kelsey is most notable as the founder of Kelsey-Seybold Clinic. Since its founding, the clinic has thrived in Houston, operating 20 neighborhood locations and serving over 300,000 patients, and through the vision of Dr. Kelsey, it developed into an institution of national and international recognition. Dr. Kelsey is also a prominent Houston benefactor as well as an educator and author. The house meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, 5, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

The house at 2136 Brentwood Drive was built in 1940 by builder Claude Clay Rouse. The home's first owners, Mr. and Mrs. S.C. Wollmar, had recently moved to the United States from Switzerland in 1938. Mr. Wollmar was the vice president and treasurer of the Davis & Co., Inc. The Wollmers lived in the home for a short while with their three children. The home was subsequently purchased by Mr. and Mrs. J. M. Flaitz, who had moved to Houston from Shreveport, Louisiana. Mr. Flaitz was connected with Hudson Engineering Company and lived in the home with his wife and daughter. In 1949, Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey, Sr. purchased the house. The McGovern Library has written an extensive biography of Dr. Kelsey, which is excerpted below:

"Dr. Mavis Parrott Kelsey was born in Deport, Texas in October 1912. He received his Bachelor of Science degree from Texas A&M College. Mavis Kelsey was inspired to become a doctor by his grandfather, Dr. Joseph Benson Kelsey, a country doctor. He attended medical school at the University of Texas (UT) in Galveston and received his Doctor of Medicine degree in 1936. Dr. Kelsey then served a rotating internship at New York City's Bellevue Hospital. Upon completion of his internship, he returned to UT Medical Branch at Galveston to work for one year as an Instructor in Pathology. From 1938 to 1939, he served on the junior staff of Scott and White Clinic in Temple, Texas.

On September 17, 1939, Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey married Mary Randolph Wilson. In that same year he accepted a 3-year fellowship in internal medicine at the world-renowned Mayo Clinic in Rochester, Minnesota. While at the Mayo Clinic, Dr. Kelsey strengthened his friendship with fellow Texan and future partner, Dr. William D. Seybold.

Dr. Kelsey's medical training at the Mayo Clinic was interrupted by the United States participation in the Pacific arena during World War II. He served in the U.S. Army Air Force, Medical Corps from 1941-1945. During this time Dr. Kelsey attained the rank of Lieutenant Colonel and was awarded the Legion of Merit in 1945.

Dr. Kelsey completed his medical training at the Mayo Clinic and received a Masters of Science degree in Internal Medicine from the University of Minnesota, Mayo Foundation in 1947. He was appointed to the Mayo Clinic Staff as an Instructor in Medicine of the Mayo Foundation. The Kelseys purchased a house in Rochester and made plans to make Minnesota their home.

In 1948, after much thought and many lengthy conversations with Mayo colleagues, patients and associates throughout Texas concerning the prospects for practice, the Kelseys decided to return to their native Texas. Dr. Kelsey brought with him his young family and his dream of one day establishing a clinic. They arrived in Houston on January 15, 1949.

Dr. Kelsey leased office space in the new Hermann Professional building. His practice was in the field of internal medicine with an emphasis on endocrinology. Unfortunately, with building construction running behind schedule, the office was not ready for use. Dr. E. W. Bertner and Dr. George Waldron each generously offered free office space. Dr. Kelsey divided his time between the two offices for nearly four months. In May 1949, he moved to his new office on the fourteenth floor.

In 1950, Dr. Kelsey encouraged Drs. Leary and Seybold to reconsider the prospect of establishing a clinic in Houston. Dr. William V. Leary had joined the staff of the Mayo Clinic in the section of chest diseases. Dr. Seybold had joined the Mayo staff in the department of surgery. The three doctors had previously discussed the idea while at the Mayo Clinic.

Soon thereafter, the three Mayo-trained physicians founded the Kelsey-Leary-Seybold Clinic. The clinic first resided on the fourteenth and eighth floors of the Hermann. After two years, Dr. Seybold withdrew from the group. Other members of the Kelsey-Leary Clinic were Dr. John R. Kelsey, Jr., Dr. Mavis Kelsey's brother, from the Mayo Clinic and Dr. Albert O. Owens, psychiatrist from the Menninger Clinic. Dr. Seybold rejoined the Kelsey-Leary Clinic in 1961, serving as Chief of the General and Thoracic Surgery Department. The physicians continued to practice together as the Kelsey-Leary-Seybold Clinic up until 1965 at which time Dr. Leary resigned to join M. D. Anderson. Subsequently, the clinic was renamed the Kelsey-Seybold Clinic.

Through the years, the clinic changed its location, expanded its services, established satellite clinics, operated branches through the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, headed programs for the armed services and opened an innovative Fitness Center. At the Kelsey-Seybold Clinic, Dr. Kelsey not only actively practiced medicine but was the Chief of the Department of Occupational Medicine, directed a number of medical contracts for NASA and the U.S. Navy, and advised the Kelsey-Seybold Foundation. The Foundation is a chartered, charitable foundation that fosters the advancement of medicine by sponsoring medical research and education, especially cancer research and child care. The Kelsey-Seybold Clinic also provides services ranging from specialized, in depth treatment, comprehensive fitness health maintenance programs, and the promotion of scientific research.

In addition to his clinic practice, Dr. Kelsey held many teaching and administrative posts. Among them were: Instructor of Medicine, Mayo Foundation in the University of Minnesota; Acting Dean, the UT Postgraduate School of Medicine; Clinical Professor of Medicine, UT School of Biomedical Sciences; Associate Clinical Professor of Medicine, Baylor College of Medicine. Dr. Kelsey also served on the staff of St. Luke's Hospital (Consulting Staff and Vice Chief of Staff), Methodist Hospital and M.D. Anderson Hospital for Cancer Research. Dr. Kelsey also acted as Medical Advisor for many corporations including the Pennzoil Corporation, Roy M. Huffington, Inc. and United Energy Resources.

Over the years Dr. Kelsey has been an active member in many professional associations and organizations. They include: Alpha Omega Alpha, Alpha Kappa Kappa, Sigma Xi, he was elected to the Philosophical Society of Texas, Fellowship in the American College of Physicians, Aerospace Medical Association, American Thyroid Association, Harris County Medical Association, Texas Medical Association, The Endocrine Society, American Medical Association, Mayo Alumni Association, American and Texas Diabetes & Endocrine Association, American Cancer Society (Board of Directors, Harris County Unit), Yearbook of Cancer (Editorial Consultant), Kelsey-Seybold Foundation member of the Board of Trustees and Grants Committee, Member of the President's Council for Texas A&M Medical College and the Sterling C. Evans Library, First City National Bank Medical Center (Board of Directors), Development Board of UT Medical School-Galveston.

Dr. Kelsey's participation in civic and social organizations reflects his interest in the fine arts, history and genealogy and nature. He has devoted time and resources to the Houston Country Club, A&M Association of Former Students, Friends of the A&M University Library, UT Health Science Center-Presidents Club, Allegro, UT Alumni Association, Texas Nurseryman's Association, Texas Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, ASIA Society, Friends of Bayou Bend, American Book Collector's Society, Beaumont Art Museum, Harris County Heritage Society, Southwestern Cattleman's Association, and the Houston Committee on Foreign Relations, a charter member of the American Historical Print Society. Dr. Kelsey is a Distinguished Alumnus of Texas A & M and an Ashbel Smith Distinguished Alumnus of the U.T. Medical School -- Galveston.

Dr. Kelsey and his wife, Mary, have a great love for American art and Americana. They have donated their collections to several museums and university libraries. The Mavis and Mary Kelsey Collection of Winslow Homer Prints is housed in the Museum of Fine Arts in Houston, Texas. Dr. Kelsey wrote the catalog for this collection, named "Winslow Homer Graphics", which is an authoritative reference work used by Homer scholars nationwide. The United States Naval Academy in Annapolis, Maryland received their collection of Naval Prints. The Kelsey Collection of Thomas Nast Illustrations was donated to Pepperdine University. The University of Houston was given a collection of wood engravings on Social Life and War. The Kelseys collection of the letters of John Quincy Adams was given to Bryn Mawr College. Dr. and Mrs. Kelsey gave their collection of Americana to the Sterling C. Evans Library of Texas A&M University. Several thousand books, art works and prints make up this outstanding collection. He and his wife have traveled extensively and studied their respective family histories.

They have written six books of genealogy. Dr. Kelsey has been an active farmer and rancher for many years and has participated in a number of other business activities including oil exploration and apartment building. Since retiring, with his wife Mary he has devoted his time in writing genealogy, cataloging and writing about their extensive collection of historical and art prints, painting and rare books, investing and philanthropy. In 1985, Dr. Kelsey retired from the Kelsey-Seybold Clinic after thirty-seven years of practice in Houston. From his vision and with his determination, leadership and guidance the Kelsey-Seybold Clinic has developed into an institution of national and international recognition. Dr. Kelsey has had eighty one published medical articles. He continues to consult and raise funds for the Clinic and the Kelsey-Seybold Foundation."

Dr. Kelsey is now 94 years old. He continues to maintain a strong sense of humor as shown by the quote on the Kelsey-Seybold web site, "Forever attributing the clinic's success to others, he joked, 'I've been retired 16 years and the clinic has about tripled in size in that time. It may be that the quicker they got rid of me, the better it grew!'"

Dr. Kelsey visited 2136 Brentwood on January 27, 2007. At that time he delivered a signed copy of the book he published in 1996, "Doctoring in Houston and My Story of the Kelsey-Seybold Clinic and the Kelsey-Seybold Foundation." In this book, he disclosed that 2136 Brentwood was purchased in 1949 from Jack Flaitz for a sum of \$50,000. He goes on further to discuss the home:

“Our home at 2136 Brentwood was a white Greek Revival, Southern style structure with two-story columns on the front porch. We had a window air conditioner in the master bedroom and a big attic fan. There was very little central air-conditioning in those days. There was a gas fired central heater in the small basement. The first floor had a foyer, power room, large living and play room, dining and breakfast rooms, kitchen and pantry and a screened veranda. There was a two car garage, servant’s quarters and a very comfortable backyard. There were four upstairs bedrooms with two baths.”

During a personal interview with Dr. Kelsey, he said that he and his wife fell in love with the home and the location was perfect. It was a 10-minute drive to the Texas Medical Center or to the downtown hotels where he made night calls.

During his January 2007 visit, Dr. Kelsey walked through the house, took pictures and shared fond family memories and discussed how each room had been furnished and/or how the room had changed from when he owned the home. One fond memory Dr. Kelsey shared was of a friend and contemporary of the family, Miss Ima Hogg. Dr. Kelsey stated that Miss Hogg still lived at Bayou Bend when she first invited the family to dinner. He stated that she showed them a mark on the wall where the floodwaters from the Houston flood of 1935 had come into the house. Dr. Kelsey told many stories about the house, including several stories about Miss Ima Hogg who visited 2136 Brentwood on several occasions. Another funny story revolved around a Kelsey dinner party during which the Kelsey family was entertaining a doctor from the Mayo Clinic and his wife. Dr. Kelsey was very pleased to see the home had been well maintained and he was honored to learn that an application for historic landmark designation was being submitted in his honor.

Claude Clay Rouse, the builder of the home at 2136 Brentwood Drive, was born in Pleasant Valley, Oklahoma, in February 1897. He resided in Houston for sixty years and founded the C. C. Rouse Company, which survives today as Tynes Sparks Building Corporation. The company started as Rouse Lumber & Building Company on Montrose Street. According to the Tynes Sparks website, “Rouse was confident in his idea for building a spec home in River Oaks. One of the company’s business mottos was to take the party out of the country club and bring it home to a mansion. Floor plans of C. C. Rouse homes were designed so that 100 people at a time could gather and circulate in the home with ease. Bedrooms were separated from the main living areas for privacy. Kitchens were built to handle the preparation of major social events. Living rooms featured palatial detailing.”

Mr. Rouse groomed his son-in-law, Tynes Sparks, to eventually take over the business in 1966 when C. C. Rouse retired. In October 1979, C. C. Rouse passed away in Houston. According to Tynes Sparks and the River Oaks scrapbooks, some of the C. C. Rouse homes built in River Oaks include:

- 3014 Del Monte Drive
- 3215 Locke Lane
- 3602 Wickersham
- 3612 Ella Lee
- 2429 Brentwood Drive
- 3663 Del Monte Drive
- 3719 Inwood Drive
- 3814 Chevy Chase
- 3023 Ella Lee
- 3469 Piping Rock Lane
- 3646 Piping Rock Lane
- 3627 Del Monte Drive
- 3637 Olympia

- 2504 Brentwood Drive
- 3671 Inwood Drive
- 3609 Inwood Drive

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY:

The Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey, Sr., House located at 2136 Brentwood Drive was designed in the Greek Revival style. This style, which had been extremely popular in the United States from the 1820s until the end of the Civil War, enjoyed a resurgence during the first half of the 20th century. In 1941, River Oaks Magazine described the home as: “beautiful Southern Colonial of white painted brick with bright green shutters. Tall columns, wide chimneys and a wooded site are features which aid the coveted atmosphere of the old south.” When the home was originally sold, newspaper articles appeared in the Chronicle on February 16, 1941 and the Houston Post on January 16, 1941. The home was in the Houston Post again on November 23, 1941 when the home was sold to the J. M. Flaitz family.

The original cost summary prepared by C. C. Rouse and dated October 9, 1940 estimated the cost of building at \$11,486. Records show that the actual cost was \$12,241. The home’s first owners, the Wollmar family, purchased the home for \$24,500. The sale was made by George P. Wright of the River Oaks Corporation.

The architectural style of the house was interpreted in a number of other River Oaks houses. C. C. Rouse re-used the same basic design for his homes and customized them by either adding or subtracting elements according to the owner’s desires and financial ability. An example of this practice can be seen in the Dr. Denton and Louise Cooley home, located at 3014 Del Monte Drive. The home is an enhanced version of the 2136 Brentwood Drive home.

Some of the notable architectural elements of the home include two story columns on the front porch, original leaded glass details around the front door with matching glass details in the powder room and coat closet windows, original light fixtures in many interior rooms, windows placed on every wall originally planned for ample ventilation on hot summer days, balcony off master bath, breakfast room with original built in corner cabinets.

Since its construction in 1940, the house at 2136 Brentwood Drive has undergone only minor alterations that have not impacted the essential architectural integrity of the home. The few alterations which have occurred include an alteration to the original screen porch that originally ran the length spanning the kitchen and den at the back of the residence and which has now been enclosed. The porch space located behind the kitchen was converted to a mud room / laundry room with a full bath. The portion located behind the den was enclosed to enlarge the room. The large screen porch located adjacent to the formal living room at the rear of the residence was enclosed to make a sunroom that is accessible through French doors from both the den and the formal living room. The original exterior window shutters were removed from the residence but a plan is in place to re-install them. A covered porch was also constructed to the rear of the house, which leads from the mud room/laundry room to the detached garage. The original quarters were demolished after Dr. Kelsey sold the property. The exterior color was changed from white to gray, but the columns and porch trim remain the original white color.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

Houston Chronicle, “S.C. Wollmar buys River Oaks Residence” February 16, 1941.

Houston Chronicle, C.C. Rouse obituary, October 28, 1979.

Houston Post, “Mr. and Mrs. S.C. Wollmar buy River Oaks Home”, January 16, 1941.

Houston Post, "J.M. Flaitz buys home on Brentwood Drive", November 23, 1941

Interview of Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey, Sr. by Jeff Myhra, January 27, 2007

Interview of Tynes Sparks by Jeff Myhra, February 1, 2007.

Doctoring in Houston and My Story of the Kelsey-Seybold Clinic and the Kelsey-Seybold Foundation, Mavis Parrott Kelsey, Sr. Memories from 1949 to 1996, Copyright 1996, Library of Congress No. 96-80022, ISBN No. 0-9613308-6-4

Kelsey-Seybold web site: http://www.kelsey-seybold.com/About_Us/HistoryTimeline.cfm

McGovern Library web site:

http://mcgovern.library.tmc.edu/data/www/html/collect/manuscript/Kelsey/Kelsey_bio.htm

River Oaks Magazine, April 1941 and January 1942.

Tynes Sparks web site: <http://www.tynessparksbuildingcorp.com/>

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Thomas McWhorter, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION:

The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA		S - satisfies	NA - not applicable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(1);		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event (Sec. 33-224(a)(2);		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(3);		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city (Sec. 33-224(a)(4);		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood (Sec. 33-224(a)(5);		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	(6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(6);		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present (Sec. 33-224(a)(7);		
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	(8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride (Sec. 33-224(a)(8).		

- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accepts the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Dr. Mavis P. Kelsey, Sr., House at 2136 Brentwood Drive.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

SITE LOCATION MAP
DR. MAVIS P. KELSEY, SR., HOUSE
2136 BRENTWOOD DRIVE
NOT TO SCALE



**LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
DESIGNATION APPLICATION
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 2/28/2007 HPO File Number: 07-L175
 Accepted By: [Signature]

⇒ APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name of Site (Please print)	
Dan Eleanor Gilbane	
Address	
2147 Pelham	
City	State
Houston	TX
Zip Code	Day Phone
77019	713 546 5047
	Fax Phone
	713 224 9511
Signature	Date
[Signature]	2.28.07

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	
Address	
City	State
Zip Code	Daytime Phone
Signature	Date

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

- Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*) Protected Landmark (and Landmark) (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision) Archaeological Site

*Sec. 33-250 Ninety-day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. Chapter 33 - Historic Preservation Ordinance - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

⊂ SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application.

Site Address
2147 Pelham, Houston TX
General description
77019
2 story brick residence

Tax account number	
0601550430412	
Subdivision	
River Oaks Sec. 3	
Lot	Block
12	13

⊂ DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:

- Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.
- Statement/description regarding current physical condition and information/dates of previous alterations and renovations since the original nomination(s) was (were) written

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Roswell W. Moreland House

OWNER: Dan and Eleanor Gilbane

APPLICANT: Same as Owner

LOCATION: 2147 Pelham Drive – River Oaks

30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: N/A

AGENDA ITEM: IIb

HPO FILE NO.: 07L175

DATE ACCEPTED: Feb-28-07

HAHC HEARING: Apr-25-07

PC HEARING: May-10-07

SITE INFORMATION:

Lot 12, Block 43, River Oaks Section 3, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site includes a historic, two-story residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The house at 2147 Pelham Drive was built as a speculative home in 1935 by W. J. Goggan, a builder and contractor. It was designed by Robert D. McCready, an architect, who would later become an active builder in River Oaks. The home was owned for its first 33 years by the Roswell W. Moreland family. Roswell W. Moreland was Vice President and General Manager of Clarke & Courts, one of the largest printers and lithographers in the Southwest. He was prominent and respected in his field, serving as President of Graphic Arts of Houston as well as being a member of the Houston Chamber of Commerce and Lithographers National Association. The house qualifies under Criteria 1, 4, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

The home at 2147 Pelham Drive was built as a speculative home by W. J. Goggan with Robert D. McCready as architect. It was completed in May 1935 during the Great Depression and sold in April 1936. During this time, construction was active in River Oaks. An August 1935 article listed 23 homes completed in River Oaks for the first 8 months of the year costing a total of \$446,500, with an additional 30 homes under construction. The River Oaks Corporation actively marketed the homes for the builder. Their advertisements were clever and designed to appeal to the mid-level buyer. The first advertisements appeared in the Houston Post and Houston Chronicle in May 1935. The headline reads: "Here's as livable a home as you'll find in a year of hunting." It goes on to say, "the architecture is that of a colonial townhouse—good in America for over 300 years." Another advertisement lays out the floor plans of the home and says, "for only \$12,000, you get:

- A living room with plenty of space for a large piano,
- A screened porch on the southeast,
- A dining room done in a colonial manner,
- A two car garage with servant's quarters and bath,
- A master bedroom which has a dressing room with its private bath."

In April 1936, Roswell William Moreland purchased the home for \$11,500 as noted in the Houston Post. The article states:

"The newly constructed colonial residence has been purchased by Mr. and Mrs. R. W. Moreland for \$11,500 cash. It was built by W.J. Goggan. Mr. Moreland is the manager of Clarke & Courts, which are moving their publishing plant from Galveston to Houston. The home faces north on an oversized lot."

Roswell William Moreland (1883-1941) and his wife Norine lived in the home from 1936 until circa 1968. The 1937-38 City Directory lists Mr. Moreland as Vice President and General Manager of Clarke & Courts located at 1210 West Clay. The company advertised lithography, printing and engraving services, as well as office furniture and stationery. Mr. Moreland would spend his entire career with Clarke and Courts. When he died, the Houston Chronicle described his many activities: President of Graphic Arts of Houston, member of Holy Name Society of St. Anne's Church, Houston Council No. 803, Knights of Columbus, Houston Rotary Club, Salesmanship Club, Houston Chamber of Commerce, Typothetae of America and the Lithographers National Association. He left behind two daughters, Edith and Mary Moreland, and a son, Richard William, who was serving as an Ensign in the Navy. His wife would live in the house for another 25 years after her husband's death.

Robert DeClarke McCready (1900-1974) was an architect and builder active from 1925 until the early 1940s. He first appears in the Houston City Directory in 1922 with his home listed as 1619 Cortlandt. From the years 1925 through 1931, he appears as a draftsman for Henry F. Jonas & Tabor, R.D. Steele, and the River Oaks Corporation. Starting in 1934, he is listed as a sole proprietor in the architectural section of the City Directory. In 1935, when he designed the plans for 2147 Pelham Drive, he is listed as an architect with an office at 2506 River Oaks Boulevard.

It appears that McCready's career shifted over time from architecture to remodeling and then to building speculative homes. In the first issue of River Oaks Magazine in February 1937, he advertises home repairing, remodeling and "concealed lawn - sprinkling systems" services. By 1938, McCready began to expand his business to include the construction of speculative homes. In many cases, he used the exact same floor plans for separate homes. McCready also appeared to adapt plans from other cities. An April 1939 advertisement for 3404 Meadow Lake Lane talks about adapting a plan from a Los Angeles, California, home that had won the American Gas Association All-Gas Home Architectural Competition. Through the years, McCready's office locations included 2506 River Oaks Boulevard, 4524 Kirby Drive, 3812 Revere Street, and 2031 West Gray (the River Oaks Shopping Center at the corner of West Gray and Shepherd).

The McCready homes were simple in style, generally three bedroom and two bath in size, and affordable to a mid-level buyer. Through the River Oaks Magazine advertisements, we have been able to identify the following homes that he designed and built:

- 3457 Locke Lane, 1939
- 2041 Claremont, 1939
- 3452 Ella Lee, 1939
- 3404 Meadow Lake Lane, 1939
- 3448 Wickersham, 1939
- 3424 Wickersham (shows under construction in Feb 1939)
- 2146 Pelham, 1939
- 3453 Meadow Lake Lane, 1939
- 3112 Revere, 1939
- 2203 Claremont, 1939
- 2203 Stanmore, 1939
- 2204 Nebraska, 1939
- 2212 Mimosa, 1939
- 2206 Mimosa, 1939

Archaeological & Historical Commission

- 2202 Mimosa, 1939
- 2208 Mimosa, 1939
- 2445 Stanmore, 1940
- 3420 Meadow Lake Lane, 1940
- 2345 Stanmore, 1940
- 2328 Timber Lane, 1940
- 3650 Meadow Lake Lane, 1940

At the end of 1939, McCready started to advertise his services as a consultant. In fact, he advertised a “home building clinic” helping people with carpentry, painting, plumbing and other home services. By the late 1940s, McCready no longer appeared in the City Directory. He died in October 1974 in Fort Davis, Texas.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY:

The 1935 Robert D. McCready home built by W. J. Goggan located at 2147 Pelham is designed in the Colonial Revival style with Georgian influences. The façade of the home is very true to its 1935 appearance. The red brick home is two stories in height with a gable roof whose main roof ridge is parallel to the street. The home features double-hung, six-over-six pane wood sash windows on the second floor and six-over-nine pane double-hung wood sash windows on the first floor. An ornate pedimented entry with pilasters is located above the entry door.

In 1977, Preston Bolton, a well-known Houston architect, was hired to complete an addition for subsequent owners, Mr. and Mrs. Ronald Huebsch. The addition included the conversion of the screened-in porch and breakfast room into a large den and utility room.

The current owners, Dan and Eleanor Gilbane, are currently updating the home. The plans call for the renovation of the kitchen, breakfast room, upstairs bathrooms, and garage; reinforcement of the foundation; and plumbing and electrical repairs. None of the proposed work will impact the façade as seen from the public right of way.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

- River Oaks Magazine, Volumes 1 through 6 for information on Robert McCready.
- U.S. Social Security Death Index, Robert McCready and Roswell Moreland.
- Houston Chronicle, Roswell Moreland Obituary, November 30, 1944, page A30.
- Houston Chronicle, Advertisement, July 14, 1935, page D9.
- Houston Post, April 19, 1936, “Clarke and Courts Manager Purchases Home.”

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Thomas McWhorter, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION:

The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

S NA

S - satisfies NA - not applicable

- (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(1));
- (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event (Sec. 33-224(a)(2));
- (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(3));
- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city (Sec. 33-224(a)(4));
- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood (Sec. 33-224(a)(5));
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(6));
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present (Sec. 33-224(a)(7));
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride (Sec. 33-224(a)(8)).
- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accepts the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Roswell W. Moreland House at 2147 Pelham.

SITE LOCATION MAP
ROSWELL W. MORELAND HOUSE
2147 PELHAM
NOT TO SCALE



LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Walter Boyd House
OWNER: Mark B. and Cynthia W. Davis
APPLICANT: Same as Owner
LOCATION: 3424 Wickersham Lane - River Oaks
30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: N/A

AGENDA ITEM: IIC
HPO FILE NO.: 07L176
DATE ACCEPTED: April-8-07
HAHC HEARING: Apr-25-07
PC HEARING: May-10-07

SITE INFORMATION:

Lot 18, Block 62, River Oaks Section 7, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site includes an historic two-story residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The house at 3424 Wickersham Lane was built as a speculative home by Robert D. McCready, an architect and active River Oaks builder. Since its completion, the house has been owned by only two families, the Boyds and the Williams. Walter Boyd was an attorney and served as City Attorney and Special Council to Mayor Oscar Holcombe. He was the son-in-law of Congressmen Joe Henry Eagle, who also lived in the home during the Boyd family's ownership. Congressman Eagle served in the U. S. House of Representatives from 1913-1921 and from 1933-1937, and was the father of Virginia Eagle Boyd. Among his many accomplishments, Congressman Eagle was instrumental in the establishment of Ellington Air Force Base in 1917. The house qualifies for Landmark Designation under criteria 1, 4, and 6.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

The house at 3424 Wickersham Lane was built as a speculative home in 1939 by Robert D. McCready. Walter E. and Virginia Boyd purchased the house in November 1939 and moved in with their two children, Marilyn and Walter E. Boyd, Jr. Virginia and Walter Boyd had two additional children, Joe and Virginia Boyd, who were also raised in the home.

Walter Boyd (1905-1964) was a native Houstonian who served in the Army Air Force in World War II in India and in the Pacific Theater. He practiced law for many years, and the 1939 City Directory shows his practice in the Shell building. In November 1939, when he purchased the home, River Oaks Magazine noted:

"Mr. and Mrs. Walter E. Boyd and their two children are now located in their new residence at 3424 Wickersham Lane. The home is Colonial, of white painted brick and has dark red shutters, which are beginning to vie in popularity with traditional green. An enormous pine tree adds its protective beauty to the charm of this home and becomes a part of the architectural effect."

According to Joe Boyd, his father, Walter, worked as a City Attorney from 1947-1948 and as Special Counsel to the Mayor from 1956-1957. All of his service to the City was under Mayor Oscar Holcombe. Joe Boyd recalls his parents' close relationship with their neighbors, the Sumners. Reverend Tom Sumners was the Rector at St. John the Divine for many years and was very well known in the community. All of the Boyd children were raised in the home, and all graduated from Lamar High School, which was within easy walking distance.

Joe Boyd also has memories of his grandfather, Congressman Joe Henry Eagle, who lived in the home for the last eight years of his life. He recalls his grandfather sitting out on the front lawn smoking cigars and enjoying the afternoon paper. According to the Texas Handbook Online:

“Joe Henry Eagle, congressman, was born in Tompkinsville, Kentucky, on January 23, 1870. Eagle moved to Houston in 1895 and ran unsuccessfully for Congress as a Populist in 1896. Later he served six terms in Congress as a Democrat, under Woodrow Wilson from 1913 to 1921 and under Franklin D. Roosevelt from 1933 to 1937. While in the House, he was a strong advocate of credit for farmers and of the resulting Federal Farm Loan Act of 1916. He also secured the establishment of Ellington Air Force Base in 1917 and an appropriation of \$4,000,000 to deepen and widen the Houston Ship Channel in 1919. In the 1930s, as earlier, he advocated social security benefits and promoted the construction of several Work Projects Administration buildings in his district. In 1936 he ran unsuccessfully for the Democratic nomination for United States senator, then retired from Congress for a second time to practice law in Houston until 1957. He married Mary Hamman, daughter of William H. Hamman, and they had a son and a daughter. Eagle died on January 10, 1963.”

Congressman Eagle died at the age of 92 in his room at the home located at 3424 Wickersham Lane. In 1963, the Boyds sold the house to Walter and Betty Williams, the parents of Cynthia Williams Davis, who is the current owner with her husband, Brad Davis. Walter Williams was born in Waco and graduated from Texas A&M University. He came to Houston in 1954, and in 1964, founded Texoil Company. He currently serves as Vice Chairman of Cheniere Energy. In 1996, Cynthia and Brad Davis purchased the home from her parents for their family.

Robert DeClarke McCready (1900-1974) was an architect and builder active from 1925 until the early 1940s. He first appears in the Houston City Directory in 1922 with his home listed as 1619 Cortlandt. McCready was a draftsman for the architectural firm of Henry F. Jonas & Tabor, R.D. Steele from 1925 through 1931, and the River Oaks Corporation. Starting in 1934, he is listed as a sole proprietor in the architectural section of the City Directory.

It appears that McCready's career shifted over time from architecture to remodeling and then to building speculative homes. In the first issue of River Oaks Magazine in February 1937, he advertises home repairing, remodeling and “concealed lawn – sprinkling systems” services. Around 1938, McCready began to expand his business to building speculative homes. In many cases, he used the exact same floor plans for separate homes. In fact, in an effort to track down the builder of the Boyd home, the current owner went to the River Oaks Property Owners’ file of a home that reportedly had an identical floor plan, 3412 Wickersham. The plans were indeed the same. McCready also appeared to adapt plans from other cities. An April 1939 advertisement for 3404 Meadow Lake Lane talks about adapting a plan from a Los Angeles, California, home that had won the American Gas Association All-Gas Home Architectural Competition. Through the years, McCready's office locations included 2506 River Oaks Boulevard, 4524 Kirby Drive, 3812 Revere Street, and 2031 West Gray (the River Oaks Shopping Center at the corner of West Gray and Shepherd).

The McCready homes were simple and compact in size and style and usually included three bedrooms and two baths. This size and style of home was marketed as affordable to the mid-level buyer. Based on advertisements in River Oaks Magazine, the following houses are attributed to Robert McCready:

- 3457 Locke Lane, 1939
- 2041 Claremont, 1939
- 3452 Ella Lee, 1939
- 3404 Meadow Lake Lane, 1939
- 3448 Wickersham, 1939
- 3424 Wickersham

Archaeological & Historical Commission

- 2146 Pelham, 1939
- 3453 Meadow Lake Lane, 1939
- 3112 Revere, 1939
- 2203 Claremont, 1939
- 2203 Stanmore, 1939
- 2204 Nebraska, 1939
- 2212 Mimosa, 1939
- 2206 Mimosa, 1939
- 2202 Mimosa, 1939
- 2208 Mimosa, 1939
- 2445 Stanmore, 1940
- 3420 Meadow Lake Lane, 1940
- 2345 Stanmore, 1940
- 2328 Timber Lane, 1940
- 3650 Meadow Lake Lane, 1940

At the end of 1939, McCready started to advertise his services as a consultant. In fact, he advertised a “home building clinic” helping people with carpentry, painting, plumbing and other home services. McCready died in October 1974 in Fort Davis, Texas.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY:

The 1939 McCready house located at 3424 Wickersham was designed and constructed in the Colonial Revival style. The home features a masonry first floor capped by a shingled second story with a low hipped roof. The home features twelve-over-twelve paned, wood sash windows on the first floor and an unusual combination of six-over-six paned, wood sash windows flanked by vertical two over two windows on the second story. Originally, the home was white, painted brick with red shutters; today the brick is gray with white trim. Over time, the home has undergone minimal change, and the original footprint of the home remains the same. On the façade, the changes from the original appearance include, enclosing the screened porch and an early alteration, which covered the original clapboard on the second floor of the home with cedar shingles.

The current owners are in the initial phase of a renovation of 3424 Wickersham. The plans call for the following: updating all bathrooms and the kitchen; connecting the home to the garage by way of an enclosed solarium; adding a new master bath and closet space above the existing den; and adding an en-suite bathroom to the back bedroom.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

Houston Chronicle, Walter Boyd Obituary, September 13, 1964.

Interview with Joe Boyd and Cynthia Davis by Kelley Trammell.

Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. "," <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/EE/fea1.html> (accessed April 9, 2007).

River Oaks Magazine, Volumes 1 through 6, for information on Robert McCready.

River Oaks Magazine, “Neighbors”, November 1939.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

U.S. Social Security Death Index, Robert McCready and Walter Boyd.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Thomas McWhorter, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION:

The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

- | S | NA | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(1); |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event (Sec. 33-224(a)(2); |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(3); |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city (Sec. 33-224(a)(4); |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood (Sec. 33-224(a)(5); |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(6); |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present (Sec. 33-224(a)(7); |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride (Sec. 33-224(a)(8). |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b). |

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accepts the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Walter Boyd House at 3424 Wickersham.

SITE LOCATION MAP
WALTER BOYD HOUSE
3424 WICKERSHAM
NOT TO SCALE



**LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
DESIGNATION APPLICATION
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 3/12/07

HPO File Number: 07-L177

Accepted By: Thomas McWhorter

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name of Site (Please print)	
David L. and Lisa Mossy	
Address	2232 Brentwood Drive
City	Houston State TX
Zip Code	Day Phone 713-526-7778
77019	Fax Phone 713-526-3355
Signature	Date
<i>David L. Mossy</i>	04/04/07

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	
Address	
City	State
Zip Code	Daytime Phone
Signature	Date

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

- Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*)
- Protected Landmark (and Landmark) Archaeological Site (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and also subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision)

*Sec. 33-250 -90 day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 - Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. - Chapter 33 VII - Historic Preservation - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application.

Site Address -- 2232 Brentwood Dr, Houston, Texas
General description --
Historic home built by the Russell Brown Co in 1929

Tax account number - 0601550470025
Subdivision -- River Oaks Section 1
Lot 25 and Track 24A Block 47

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Joseph H. Russell House
OWNERS: Lisa and David Mossy
APPLICANT: Same as Owners
LOCATION: 2232 Brentwood Drive – River Oaks
30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: N/A

AGENDA ITEM: IId
HPO FILE NO.: 07L177
DATE ACCEPTED: March 25, 2007
HAHC HEARING: Apr-25-07
PC HEARING: May-10-07

SITE INFORMATION:

Lot 25 and Track 24A, Block 47, River Oaks Section 1, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site is an historic two-story brick veneered residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The house at 2232 Brentwood Drive was the home of noted Gulf Oil executive, Joseph H. Russell. The home, designed in the English-Tudor style, was built as a large speculative home by the Russell Brown Company in 1929. The Russell Brown Company was a noted Houston building firm, founded in Houston in 1906. The company built a number of stylish and important houses in Houston in the Avondale, Broadacres, Montrose, River Oaks, and Westmoreland neighborhoods as well as homes in San Antonio, Dallas, and other Texas cities. The property meets Criteria 1, 3, 4, and 6 for Landmark Designation.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

The home at 2232 Brentwood Drive was built as a speculative home and completed in early 1929. On April 14, 1929, the Houston Post ran an advertisement encouraging buyers to attend an open house of an “English home located at 2232 Brentwood Drive in River Oaks.” Approximately two weeks later, on April 28, 1929, the Houston Post ran a large article entitled “Russell Buys in River Oaks.” The article featured a large picture of the home and comments including:

“Mrs. Russell was busy the latter part of the week with preparations for the removal. Her new home will be furnished with an unusually fine selection of antiques. She and Mr. Russell have been collecting pieces suited to their tastes over a period of several years in anticipation of the time when they would move into their permanent home.”

“The new Russell residence is a brick and stone structure facing south on Brentwood Drive only a short distance from Pine Valley Court and the Pine Valley Sunken Gardens... It includes a large reception hall, living room, library, dining room, breakfast room and kitchen downstairs. Upstairs there are four bedrooms and a sleeping porch.”

The article further states the trend of Gulf Coast company executives choosing to make River Oaks their home, citing five other executives who were either building or purchasing existing homes. The article also indicates that Henry Stubeer served as architect to Russell Brown Company, although the plans do not include the architect’s name. On this same day, a companion article appeared in the Houston Chronicle that talked about plaster walls trimmed with birch on the main rooms on the first floor and a “hot air heating plant” in the home.

Joseph H. Russell, the first owner of 2232 Brentwood Drive, was born in Bonham, Texas in 1882. He came to Houston in 1915 at the age of 23. In 1929, when he purchased 2232 Brentwood, he was listed in the City

Directory as Production Supervisor of Gulf Production Company. His office was on the 15th floor of the Gulf Building, located at 712 Main Street downtown. Over the years, Russell ascended the ranks within the company. In 1941, he was Assistant to the Vice President, and by 1953, he had achieved the rank of Vice President of Gulf Oil Corporation, Gulf Refining Company, and Canadian Gulf Company, and President of West Texas Gulf Pipeline Company, Project Fine Pipeline Company, and Tabbs Bay Oil Company.

According to the Texas Handbook Online, Gulf Oil Corporation was an expansion of the J. M. Guffey Petroleum Company, which was organized in May 1901, and which acquired the interests of individuals in the Spindletop Oilfield. In this company, organized to exploit the new oil discovery, Guffey had a seven-fifteenths interest, while A. W. and R. B. Mellon and some others owned the balance. Later in 1901, the same men organized the Gulf Refining Company of Texas for the purpose of refining and marketing the crude oil produced by the Guffey Company, and a refinery was built at Port Arthur. Gulf Oil continued in Texas until the 1980s when the board voted to sell the company to Chevron (Standard Oil of California) for \$13.2 billion following a hostile takeover attempt from Thomas Boone Pickens.

Mr. Russell spent his entire career with Gulf Oil and retired in the late 1950s. In 1955, the Russells sold the home to Charles H. Maddox, the owner of Maddox Construction Company. On December 5, 1965, Mr. Russell died and the obituary listed his activities in the community including: charter member of River Oaks Baptist Church, and member of River Oaks Country Club, Houston Club, and Phi Delta Theta fraternity.

According to Stephen Fox, the Russell Brown Company was a Houston-based architectural design and construction company. It was chartered in 1906 by Russell Brown who was born on December 12, 1875 in Taylor, Texas and came to Houston in 1902. The company was a prolific builder and designer of new houses in Houston from 1902 until the early 1940s. Brown expanded his operations by opening branch offices in Dallas by 1916, San Antonio by 1922 and Los Angeles, California in 1923. The firm specialized in house design and construction, but also designed several commercial buildings in Houston in the 1920s as well as the six-story Guaranty State Bank and Simpson Office Building in Ardmore, Oklahoma (1917), and the Schlumberger Building in Houston (1936).

The Russell Brown Company constructed numerous houses in the Westmoreland, Montrose, Boulevard Oaks, and River Oaks neighborhoods in Houston and the Dallas subdivision of Munger Place. The company was the general contractor of such notable Houston houses as the William S. Farish house in Shadyside (1925) and the Cleveland Sewall House in River Oaks (1926, National Historic Landmark). The major houses it designed and built were the Herbert L. Kokernot House in Monte Vista in San Antonio (1928), the O.L. Seagraves House at the Mo-Ranch near Hunt (1929), the Talbott F. Rothwell House in Beaumont (1929) and the W.B. Morgan House in Olmos Park Estates in Olmos Park (1931). Among the architects who worked at various times for the Russell Brown Company in Houston were A. N. Dawson, Charles W. Oliver, Mike Mebane, and Gonzalo Ancira. In an indication of the quality of the Russell Brown architects, River Oaks Corporation hired one of Russell Brown's architects, Charles Oliver, as in-house architect in 1926.

Additional information on the Russell Brown Company comes from a company brochure published circa 1936 which notes the following:

“The restful harmony and careful designing, the elegance imparted by graceful simplicity marks the difference between Russell Brown Company homes and the regular run of places so often built.”

Russell Brown retired from the building business around the time of World War II. He lived in retirement at his ranch near Juliff, Texas, south of Houston, where he died in 1963.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY:

The house at 2232 Brentwood Drive is an interpretation of the English Tudor style. The English Tudor style was one of several historic architectural styles, along with French Norman and others, which experienced a renaissance in popularity during the 1920s and 1930s and which are collectively grouped during this time period as part of the "Manorial" or "Period" style. The home is situated on a historic block in River Oaks, with two other City of Houston Landmark houses on the block. The exterior looks as it did in 1929 with red brick and an arched stone-trimmed doorway. Above the doorway are four leaded glass windows. The home is three-stories with a steeply pitched roof. A prominent chimney rises on the east side of the home. The home's interior utilizes plaster walls and birch wood trim. An elegant curving staircase, which leads to the second floor, is located in the entry way.

The current owners, Lisa and David Mossy, are planning a restoration and addition to the existing home that will not impact the façade. Anticipated changes include the addition of a new one-story sun porch; a new mudroom; refurbishment of the existing air conditioning, plumbing, security and electrical systems; renovation of the kitchen and four bathrooms; relocation of the pool and enhanced landscaping; and renovation of the garage.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

- Handbook of Texas Online, s.v. ", " <http://www.tsha.utexas.edu/handbook/online/articles/GG/dog2.html> (accessed March 21, 2007).
- Houston Post, "Joe Russell home on Brentwood", April 28, 1929.
- Houston Chronicle, April 28, 1929.
- Houston Chronicle, Obituary of Joseph H. Russell, December 5, 1965.
- Houston Chronicle, Obituary of Russell Brown, April 9, 1963.
- River Oaks Scrapbooks, Volumes 9 and 10.
- Houston Architectural Survey, 1980.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Thomas McWhorter, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION:

The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S | NA | |
| S - satisfies NA - not applicable | | |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(1)); |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event (Sec. 33-224(a)(2)); |

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(3));
- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city (Sec. 33-224(a)(4));
- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood (Sec. 33-224(a)(5));
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(6));
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present (Sec. 33-224(a)(7));
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride (Sec. 33-224(a)(8)).
- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accepts the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Joseph H. Russell House at 2232 Brentwood Drive.

SITE LOCATION MAP
JOSEPH H. RUSSELL HOUSE
2232 BRENTWOOD DRIVE
NOT TO SCALE



**LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
DESIGNATION APPLICATION
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 2/14/2007
 Accepted By: Thomas McWhorter

HPO File Number: 07-L178

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name of Site (Please print)	
KATHEKINE MILLER GROETZINGER	
Address	
7200 WESTOVER RD	
WACO, TEXAS 76710	
City	Houston State TX
Zip Code	(254) 644-1885
Day Phone	
Fax Phone	
Signature	Date
<u>[Signature]</u>	2/15/07

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	
Address	
City	State
Zip Code	Daytime Phone
Signature	Date

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

- Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*)
 Protected Landmark (and Landmark) Archaeological Site
 (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and also subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision)

*Sec. 33-250 -90 day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 - Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. - Chapter 33 VII - Historic Preservation - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application.

Site Address	4109 LILLIAN
General description	1880's FOLK VICTORIAN HOUSE IN MAGNOLIA GROVE

Tax account number	0300410000030
Subdivision	RENARD
Lot	TRACT 17
Block	SEC 1

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:
 - Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.
 - Statement/description regarding current physical condition and information/dates of previous alterations and renovations since the original nomination(s) was (were) written

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Benjamin Renard Homestead

OWNER: Kate Miller-Groetzinger

APPLICANT: Same as Owner

LOCATION: 4109 Lillian Street

30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: N/A

AGENDA ITEM: Iie

HPO FILE NO: 06L178

DATE ACCEPTED: Feb-14-07

HAHC HEARING DATE: Apr-25-07

PC HEARING DATE: May-10-07

SITE INFORMATION:

Tract 17, Renard Section 1, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The site includes a historic one-story, wood frame residence.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The Benjamin Renard Homestead is a one story "T" plan cottage constructed circa 1884. The home is located within the Renard subdivision which is named for Benjamin Renard, a French native who immigrated to America in 1875. The Renard house is a rare surviving example of a suburban farmhouse where the resident farmed the property surrounding the house and likely sold his products at the City market in downtown Houston. The home qualifies for Landmark Designation under Criteria 1, 4, and 5.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

The house at 4109 Lillian was built circa 1884 and was the homestead of Benjamin Renard. The home is located in the Renard subdivision, named for Benjamin Renard and first platted on August 7, 1903. Prior to 1903, the area had been the location of Benjamin Renard's farm, which he purchased from Charles and Annexia Miller in 1884. The sale was for five acres of land located between the City of Houston's westernmost boundary and the brand new Brunner subdivision, which lay immediately to the west of the property.

Benjamin F. Renard was born in the Loire Valley region of France in 1848. He immigrated to America circa 1875, although it is not known where he settled initially. He moved to Houston prior to November 4, 1880. At that time, he leased a three-acre tract of land located along the north side of Buffalo Bayou known as the Cypress Vineyard, which had bayou frontage on its south side and which sat directly across the bayou from the City Mills. Renard leased the vineyard for three years with the agreement that he would keep the property in cultivation, maintain the house on the property, and provide the owner, E. F. Schmidt and family, with fresh fruit and vegetables. After the lease of the Cypress Vineyard ended, he purchased land from Charles and Annexia Miller on June 10, 1884. The land was located in the western suburbs between the Houston city limits, which ended just east of Renard's property, and the Brunner subdivision to the west, which was developed in 1888, several years before the Houston Heights. It was here that Benjamin Renard built his homestead and operated a small suburban farm.

According to the Handbook of Texas and Harris County Deed Records, Brunner originally lay along the western boundary of the John Austin Survey, spanning from Buffalo Bayou northward to White Oak Bayou. It was traversed in an east-west direction by two major traffic arteries, the Houston and Texas Central Railroad and Washington Road. It was located about three miles west of the city limits of Houston. The area was platted in September 1888. The addition contained 137 numbered blocks, being seven blocks wide by twenty blocks long, large by Houston real estate development standards in the 1880s. The area was named for Anton Brunner (1841-

1930), a shoemaker, and his wife, Bertha Bethje Brunner, who originally settled in Houston in 1868. Apparently Brunner saved his money and invested in real estate, initially outside the city limits of Houston, which would become Brunner. He sold his shoe business and became involved in real estate only after 1892. The two central north – south streets in Brunner that were named after them are the only two streets today that no longer possess their original names, Brunner Avenue (now Shepherd Avenue) and Bethje Avenue (now North Durham).

In 1894, the population of Brunner was 200 and by 1895, it had its own post office and county elementary school, first called Brunner, then Alexander, the predecessor of Ben Milam Elementary School. In 1896, Brunner was incorporated as an independent municipality, the same year Houston Heights was incorporated. The development of Houston Heights by an eastern syndicate of investors, headed by Oscar Martin Carter, who also developed the Houston Electric Streetcar line for use by all Houstonians, also enhanced the attractiveness of Brunner, but competed with it at the same time. Brunner included newly developed subdivisions to the east, such as Koehler's First Addition, platted in 1894, and Magnolia Grove Addition, platted in 1895. Brunner ceased being a town in 1899, but in 1901, the Brunner School District was incorporated. The post office, however, was discontinued in 1905, and thereafter the mail was delivered from Houston. In 1895, a Baptist college, a German school, and a public school were in operation in Brunner, and the town had two churches, a saloon, and a population of 500. As late as 1905 the population remained at 482. By 1908, Houston's Washington Avenue was the principal commercial thoroughfare of Brunner, with neighborhood convenience businesses and a few professional offices concentrated between Fowler and Sandman. By 1908-09, city directory listings indicate that the southern portion of Brunner, south of the H & T C line, was the most settled section of the area. By 1909, Brunner Water & Light Company was chartered to supply Brunner with public utilities. All of that growth, though it happened gradually, required protection from fire by a Volunteer Fire Department. This area was annexed by the City of Houston circa 1913.

Renard first appears in the City of Houston Directories in 1889. At that time he is already listed as a farmer residing on Washington Road ¼ mile west of the Southern Pacific Railway. As more development and new streets were laid out along the western edge of Houston, Renard's address became more specific. By 1899, Renard's address was given as "1 block South of Washington Rd and 4 Blocks West of Irvin Street." Irvin Street was the southernmost extension of Heights Boulevard, which would eventually become the northbound side of Waugh Drive between Buffalo Bayou and Washington Avenue. In 1903, his address was "1 block south of Washington Rd and 4 blocks west of (Heights) Boulevard." The Renard homestead finally received its Lillian Street address in 1907.

Benjamin Renard married Wilhelmine Butow on September 16th, 1897, at Trinity Lutheran Church. At that time Renard was a 49-year-old gardener. The marriage apparently did not last, and the couple was separated by 1900. When the Renard household was enumerated in the 1900 US census, taken in Harris County, three people were listed at that address, and Wilhelmine Butow-Renard was not included in the list of inhabitants. Living with Benjamin Renard at that time were Robert Bearsleux, age 22, who was listed as Renard's son, and Hallie Bearsleux, aged 18, who was listed as Benjamin Renard's daughter. Both Robert and Hallie Bearsleux claimed to have been born in Iowa and listed Benjamin Renard as their father. This statement is not corroborated by historical evidence, however.

By 1903, Benjamin Renard had diversified into real estate. In July 1903, he began to subdivide his five-acre homestead tract. The first section to be platted with individual lots was the central portion of the property located between modern-day Floyd and Blossom Streets and Jackson Hill to the east. The Frisco Addition was immediately adjacent to Renard's property on the west, which is bordered by Olive Street. The first property to be sold from the newly platted Renard Addition was Lots 8 and 9 in Block 1 to Mrs. J. J. Livingston on November 26, 1903. The sale price was \$425 plus 6% interest to be paid in monthly installments of \$15. The lots faced south on Blossom Street west of Jackson Hill Street. Both Benjamin and Wilhelmine Renard's names are on the Renard plat and on deed transactions, but it is evident that this was a business relationship.

A late Victorian cottage was constructed circa 1905 to the east of the lot on which 4109 Lillian sits. In that year, Benjamin Renard was listed in City Directories as residing at 1203½ Capitol Street in downtown Houston. In 1907, Benjamin Renard was back at the residence on Lillian where there were two street addresses for 4107 and 4109 Lillian. After 1908, Benjamin Renard was listed as residing at 4107 Lillian while the house at 4109 Lillian appeared to be a tenant house with a new tenant every year until the late 1920s. After that point the house was sold by the Renard heirs.

On August 23, 1917, the events which came to be known as the Camp Logan riots occurred in Houston near the site of the Benjamin Renard House. The riot was the result of tensions between African-American US Army soldiers stationed at Camp Logan and the Houston Police Department. Camp Logan was a World War I army training camp located in what is now Memorial Park at the approximate location of Washington Avenue and Westcott Streets. The culmination of many months of built-up frustration, on the part of the African-American soldiers because of the poor treatment they received from Houston law enforcement, came to a head in an explosive situation in which the soldiers took up arms and marched out of Camp Logan towards downtown Houston. The catalyst for the situation had been the mistreatment of one of their own soldiers earlier in the day. The path of the enraged soldiers of the Company I 24th Infantry 3rd battalion began at their camp, which had been located at the western terminus of Washington Road. The soldiers began to march in a generally southeasterly direction towards downtown Houston. The soldiers turned south on Roy street and then on to Lillian just a few blocks west of the Renard house. Troops allegedly fanned out through the neighborhood, killing or wounding people at 4910 Lillian and at a residence near present day Floyd Street and Shepherd. The Renards were spared, however. The Camp Logan riots resulted in the largest military court-martial in United States history.

Benjamin Renard died on March 13, 1918. At the time of his death, Benjamin Renard's estate was valued at an estimated \$10,000. Renard's will stipulated that all of his debts and funeral expenses be paid from his estate. The will further bequeathed \$5 to his wife Wilhelmine. The remainder of his estate was to be divided equally between his niece, Eugenia Renard and nephew, Abel Renard. The heirs were his brother's son and daughter, who lived in Haute Chappe pres Vendome Loir et Cher, France. Wihelmine moved into the house in 1918 and lived there until 1921. She was re-married to a Mr. Femelat in the 1920s. Afterwards, the property passed through a succession of owners, including Lee Littlefield, a well-known Houston artist.

After World War I, a new east-west street was cut through the Renard subdivision between Lillian and Floyd. The new street was named Barnes, in honor of S. L. Barnes, a local Houstonian killed in action during World War I. Other notable streets, named in honor of Houston's World War I dead were Bartlett, Bissonnet, Tuck, and Waugh.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY:

The Benjamin Renard house is a "T" shaped cottage so named for its cross axis floor plan which resembles the letter T. The body of the home consists of two intersecting gable roof ridges. A gable roof and ridge which runs parallel to Lillian Street intersects at a right angle with another roof ridge which is oriented perpendicular to Lillian Street and located to the west side of the house. The perpendicular roof ridge terminates at a gable end decorated with fish scale shingles facing Lillian.

The home is of the Folk Victorian style with prominent forward bay to the west side of the house and a porch located along the east side of the main façade, which also incorporates a central entry door with double doors. The home is one story in height with beveled wood siding and a brick pier and beam foundation. Windows are two-over-two pane double-hung wood sash, but are probably later replacements. Architectural evidence as seen in the attic crawlspace indicates two different stages of construction. The portion of the house with a gable end facing Lillian appears to have originally been a free standing "I" cottage with either hipped or gabled roof. Both

the attic rafters and floor joists found in this portion of the house are oriented parallel to Lillian Street and do not tie into the framing structure of the eastern portion of the house. Those rafters and floor joists found in the eastern portion of the house, including the front entry and porch, are oriented perpendicular to Lillian Street. The wide plank pine flooring in the home reflects these different orientations as well. The central, double door entry is located beneath the applied porch and is capped by a single pane transom window.

It is most likely that the classical, round columns on the front porch are an early replacement, circa 1905. Originally the house most likely featured, turned wood columns. However, the existing columns are compatible to the house and porch configuration. Subsequent remodeling efforts added additional square footage to the rear of the house which is not visible from Lillian Street. The original portion of the home maintains a high degree of architectural integrity and is well maintained as a single family residence. Interestingly, the circa 1905 house at 4107 Lillian was moved to a location several blocks away to the property of the Hiram Butler Art Gallery. The vacant lot where that house stood is once again used as a vegetable and herb garden for nearby Patronella's Italian Restaurant, nearly 120 years after it was originally used as the Renard garden.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

Harris County Contract Records Vol. 1 p. 260.

Harris County Deed Records Vol. 49 p. 265, Vol. 87 p. 329, Vol. 191 p. 513.

Harris County Probate Minutes Vol. 46 pp. 607-609.

Hinton, Marks, Historic Houston Streets: The Stories Behind the Names, 2006.

Houston City Directories 1880-1925.

Sanborn Fire Insurance Company Maps 1896-1924.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented by Thomas McWhorter, Planning and Development Department, and G. Randle Pace, Historic Preservation Officer, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION:

The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S	NA	S - satisfies	NA - not applicable
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		(1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(1));	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		(2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event (Sec. 33-224(a)(2));	
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		(3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(3));	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
		(4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city (Sec. 33-224(a)(4));	

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood (Sec. 33-224(a)(5);
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(6);
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present (Sec. 33-224(a)(7);
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride (Sec. 33-224(a)(8).
- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accepts the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Benjamin F. Renard Homestead at 4109 Lillian Street.

CITY OF HOUSTON

Archaeological & Historical Commission

Planning and Development Department

SITE LOCATION MAP
BENJAMIN F. RENARD HOMESTEAD
4109 LILLIAN STREET
NOT TO SCALE



**LANDMARK, PROTECTED LANDMARK OR ARCHAEOLOGICAL SITE
DESIGNATION APPLICATION
CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS**

- Complete all information. Incomplete applications may cause delays in processing.
- If you have questions or need help, call the Planning & Development Department at 713/837-7796.

To Be Completed by Planning Staff

Date accepted as complete: 3/21/2007 HPO File Number: 07-L179
 Accepted By: Thomas McWhorter

APPLICANT INFORMATION

Legal Owner's Name of Site (Please print) <u>RONALD J. SMULZER</u>	
Address <u>2135 LOOSCAN LANE</u>	
City <u>Houston, Texas</u>	State
Zip Code <u>77019</u>	Day Phone <u>713-529-3512</u>
	Fax Phone <u>713-533-1776</u>
Signature <u>Ronald J. Smulzer</u>	Date <u>3/21/07</u>

Agent's Name (if applicable)(Please print)	
Address	
City	State
Zip Code	Daytime Phone
Signature	Date

PROPOSED DESIGNATION

- Landmark (subject to 90-day waiver*) Protected Landmark (and Landmark) (NOT subject to 90-day waiver* and subject to Demolition by Neglect Provision) Archaeological Site

*Sec. 33-250 Ninety-day waiver certificate and Sec. 33-254 Demolition by Neglect - see Code of Ord. Chapter 33 - Historic Preservation Ordinance - (www.houstontx.gov/codes/chapters31to35.html)

SITE INFORMATION

NOTE: Site information is required and must accompany the application.

Site Address <u>2135 LOOSCAN LANE, Houston</u>
General description <u>House</u>

Tax account number <u>0601560500005</u>	
Subdivision <u>RIVER OAKS Sec 3</u>	
Lot <u>5</u>	Block <u>50</u>

DOCUMENTATION MUST BE PROVIDED WITH APPLICATION (WHERE APPLICABLE)

- **IF Site is already designated as a City of Houston Landmark, OR listed individually in the National Register of Historic Place OR designated as a Recorded Texas Historic Landmark OR State Archeological Landmark:**
 - A) Complete copy of the original nomination. If site has received multiple designations, or if there have been any amendments/revisions which provide information necessary to meet designation criteria found in the Historic Preservation Ordinance, please provide this information too.
 - B) Statement/description regarding current physical condition and information/dates of previous alterations and renovations since the original nomination(s) was (were) written

LANDMARK DESIGNATION REPORT

LANDMARK NAME: Jacques P. Adoue House
OWNER: Ronald and Janice Smulcer
APPLICANT: Same as Owner
LOCATION: 2135 Looscan Lane - River Oaks
30-DAY HEARING NOTICE: N/A

AGENDA ITEM: IIf
HPO FILE NO.: 07L179
DATE ACCEPTED: Mar-21-07
HAHC HEARING: Apr-25-07
PC HEARING: May-10-07

SITE INFORMATION:

Lot 5, Block 50, River Oaks Section 3, City of Houston, Harris County, Texas. The building on the site includes an historic two-story residence built.

TYPE OF APPROVAL REQUESTED: Landmark Designation

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE SUMMARY:

The Colonial Revival style home, located at 2135 Looscan Lane, was built as a speculative home in 1936-1937 by the Russell Brown Company, a noted Houston building firm. The Russell Brown Company was founded in Houston in 1906 and built a number of stylish and important houses in Houston, San Antonio, Dallas and other Texas cities. The home was owned and occupied for many years by prominent Houston oil and gas attorney, Jacques P. Adoue, who worked both domestically and internationally, as independent council and as council for Superior Oil Company. The house qualifies for Landmark Designation under Criteria 1, 3, 4, and 6.

HISTORY AND SIGNIFICANCE:

The house at 2135 Looscan Lane was built as a speculative home and completed in early 1937. On March 21, 1937, the Houston Chronicle ran an advertisement encouraging buyers to attend an open house:

“Just completed, a beautiful home, on an extra wide lot, with two large trees. Unusually roomy house, with numerous extra built-in features. Arrangement includes front entry, central stair hall, large plastered living room, paneled library, screened porch, lavatory, wainscoted dining room, breakfast room, kitchen and covered rear entry.”

The advertisement featured a drawing of the home which looks today as it did when it was built. Given the economy at the time, it was almost two years before the home was purchased by Jacques P. Adoue. On February 12, 1939, the Houston Chronicle ran a large photograph of the home with the byline, “This eight-room home...at 2135 Looscan Lane was purchased by J. P. Adoue for \$14,000.”

Soon thereafter, the River Oaks Magazine wrote about the family’s arrival in the New Neighbors section.

“Mr. and Mrs. Jacques P. Adoue and their son Jacques Junior are now in their new residence at 2135 Looscan Lane. The house is white painted brick and clapboard construction and is distinguished by its ell-shaped wing, its small arched stoop and a huge oak tree which fits into the picture as an important part of the house... Mr. Adoue is an attorney for the Superior Oil Company.”

Jacques P. Adoue was born in 1902. He was named for his grandfather, Jacques Adoue, the youngest of three brothers who came to Texas from Aurignae, France, in the 1860s. The grandfather was a banker/merchant in Calvert, Texas where he constructed a building in 1884 which bears his name. The Texas Historic Marker on the building reads: "Relic of colorful career of Jacques Adoue (1851 – 1906), youngest of three French brothers

who came to Texas (1860s) to become Calvert, Dallas, and Galveston business leaders. Jacques Adoue owned numerous enterprises. This store, built in 1884 for Collat, Adoue, and Risser Dry Goods, set an ambitious style for the town.”

Jacques P. Adoue was an attorney in Houston specializing in oil and gas. He graduated from Sewanee Military Academy in 1918, and continued his education at the University of the South in Sewanee, Tennessee. He then attended the University of Texas where he obtained an undergraduate degree in 1922 and a law degree in 1925. He served in the U.S. Army during World War II. He was working as an attorney for Superior Oil Company when the family moved to 2135 Looscan Lane.

According to Jacques P. Adoue, Jr., his father trekked around the world representing various oil companies after leaving Superior Oil Company. They lived in both Europe and South America for extended periods. He served as counsel to the Chinese National Oil Company in Taiwan towards the end of his career. During these extended absences, the family would lease out 2135 Looscan Lane. During Adoue's career, he formed partnerships including Rowe and Adoue (Esperson Building, 1951) and Adoue and Skipworth (1926 West Gray, 1956). His grandson, Jacques P. Adoue, III, says that Adoue had been offered the lead counsel position at Superior Oil, but declined due to a desire to maintain his independence.

One interesting feature of the home is a full darkroom that the current owner discovered in the attic. According to his son, his father was an avid photographer and developed his photographs in the attic. He was also chairman of the State Bar of Texas - Oil, Gas, and Energy Resources Law Section (1952-53), a member of the Texas and American Bar Associations, and a member of Trinity Episcopal Church.

Jacques P. Adoue, Jr., had many fond memories of the home located at 2135 Looscan Lane. As a pre-teen, he and his friends would ride bikes down to the Majestic and Metropolitan Theaters, eat a “coney” from James Coney Island, and the entire day would cost 25 cents.

Jacques P. Adoue sold the home in 1983 and died on May 3, 1992 in Montgomery County at the age of 90. The house was then owned by Marisue D. Tallichet (1983-1996), Henry Wuertz (1996-2003), the Franklin family (2003-2006), and the current owners, Ron and Janice Smulcer.

According to Stephen Fox, the Russell Brown Company was a Houston-based architectural design and construction company. It was chartered in 1906 by Russell Brown, who was born on December 12, 1875 in Taylor, Texas and came to Houston in 1902. The company was a prolific builder and designer of new houses in Houston from 1902 until the early 1940s. Brown opened branch offices in Dallas by 1916, San Antonio by 1922, and Los Angeles, California in 1923. The firm specialized in house design and construction, but also designed several commercial buildings in Houston in the 1920s as well as the six-story Guaranty State Bank and Simpson Office Building in Ardmore, Oklahoma (1917), and the Schlumberger Building in Houston (1936).

The Russell Brown Company constructed numerous houses in the Westmoreland, Montrose, Boulevard Oaks, and River Oaks neighborhoods in Houston and the Dallas subdivision of Munger Place. The company was the general contractor of such notable Houston houses as the William S. Farish house in Shadyside (1925) and the Cleveland Sewall House in River Oaks (1926, National Historic Landmark). The major houses it designed and built were the Herbert L. Kokernot House in Monte Vista in San Antonio (1928), the O.L. Seagraves House at the Mo-Ranch near Hunt (1929), the Talbott F. Rothwell House in Beaumont (1929) and the W.B. Morgan House in Olmos Park Estates in Olmos Park (1931). Among the architects who worked at various times for the Russell Brown Company in Houston were A. N. Dawson, Charles W. Oliver, Mike Mebane, and Gonzalo Ancira. In an indication of the quality of the Russell Brown architects, River Oaks Corporation hired one of its architects, Charles Oliver, as in-house architect in 1926.

Additional information on the Russell Brown Company comes from a company brochure published around 1936. It boasts of:

“The restful harmony and careful designing, the elegance imparted by graceful simplicity marks the difference between Russell Brown Company homes and the regular run of places so often built.”

The following is a partial list of the many Russell Brown Company houses, with an emphasis on River Oaks:

- 1805 Kirby Drive, Residence of Mr. and Mrs. Roy G. Cullen.
- Home of Mr. and Mrs. Jack R. Tenison (corner of Kirby and Brentwood).
- 3258 Avalon Drive.
- 2131 Pelham Drive (demolished).
- 3235 Reba Drive (demolished).
- 3238 Ella Lee Lane (demolished).
- 1216 South Shepherd Drive.
- Home of Captain A.S. Hansen, Port Arthur, Texas.
- Home for Dr. and Mrs. John Foster at 1708 River Oaks Boulevard (demolished), 1980 Architectural Survey.
- Home for Mr. and Mrs. A.J. Smith at 3217 Inwood Drive, 1980 Architectural Survey.
- 2144 Brentwood Drive, 1929.
- 2224 Brentwood Drive, 1929.
- 2510 Inwood Drive, 1929.
- 2125 Pine Valley Drive, 1930.
- 2240 Looscan Lane, 1931 (demolished).
- 2940 Del Monte Drive, 1930.
- 1517 Kirby Drive, 1931.
- 3016 Chevy Chase, 1931.
- 2514 Brentwood, 1931.
- 2235 Brentwood, 1937.
- 2247 Del Monte, 1937.
- 2235 Brentwood, 1937.
- 2419 Del Monte, 1937.
- 2153 Pelham, 1938.
- 3235 Reba, 1938 (demolished).

Russell Brown retired from the building business around the time of World War II. He lived in retirement at his ranch near Juliff, Texas, south of Houston, until he died in 1963.

ARCHITECTURAL DESCRIPTION AND RESTORATION HISTORY:

The 1936-37 Russell Brown Company house located at 2135 Looscan Lane was designed in the Colonial Revival style. The home is two stories with prominent forward facing square bay. The building site is on a gentle curve on Looscan Lane. The exterior appearance of the home looks as it did upon its completion in 1937 with a white clapboard exterior with a bay window on the north side. The front door is welcoming with two stairs leading to a small arched stoop. As mentioned previously, the home maintains the original darkroom installed by Jacques P. Adoue when he owned the home. Other interesting features of the home include: corner

built-in cabinets and floor buzzer for summoning servants in dining room (a Russell Brown Company standard), carved staircase railing, cedar closet, and glass door knobs.

Over the past two years, this block of Looscan Lane has seen three of its older homes torn down and replaced with very large (5000+ square feet) speculative homes. The current owners, Ron and Janice Smulcer, are planning a restoration and addition to the existing home. Anticipated changes include:

- A new hexagon window to replace the one removed from original house.
- Restoring the front porch to original design – lighting, front door.
- Hardy plank to replace vinyl siding added in the 1980s.
- Removing parking space appendage to driveway.
- Extensive landscaping that will include vintage plantings.
- Restoring interior wood floors to original quality.
- Replacing carpeting with wood flooring in all of the 1980s addition to the house.
- Renovating kitchen, master bedroom, and four bathrooms in a way that is sensitive to those of that period.

BIBLIOGRAPHY:

Houston Chronicle, March 21, 1937, “Open Today”.

Houston Chronicle, February 12, 1939, “Home bought by J.P. Adoue”.

River Oaks Magazine, “New Neighbors”, April 1939.

Houston Chronicle, Obituary of Russell Brown, April 9, 1963.

Houston Chronicle, Obituary of Jacques P. Adoue, May 3, 1992.

River Oaks Scrapbooks, Volumes 9, 10, 15 and 16.

Houston Architectural Survey, 1980.

Historic Calvert Tour, <http://www.rootsweb.com/~txrober2/HistoricCalvertTour-Commercial.htm>.

Interview by the owner of Jacques P. Adoue, Jr. and Jacques P. Adoue, III.

The information and sources provided by the applicant for this application have been reviewed, verified, edited and supplemented with additional research and sources by Thomas McWhorter, Planning and Development Department, City of Houston.

APPROVAL CRITERIA FOR LANDMARK DESIGNATION:

The HAHC and the Planning Commission, in making recommendations with respect to designation, and the City Council, in making a designation, shall consider one or more of the following criteria, as appropriate for the type of designation:

S NA

S - satisfies NA - not applicable

-
- (1) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area possesses character, interest or value as a visible reminder of the development, heritage, and cultural and ethnic diversity of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(1));
 - (2) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is the location of a significant local, state or national event (Sec. 33-224(a)(2));

- (3) Whether the building, structure, object, site or area is identified with a person who, or group or event that, contributed significantly to the cultural or historical development of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(3));
- (4) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area exemplify a particular architectural style or building type important to the city (Sec. 33-224(a)(4));
- (5) Whether the building or structure or the buildings or structures within the area are the best remaining examples of an architectural style or building type in a neighborhood (Sec. 33-224(a)(5));
- (6) Whether the building, structure, object or site or the buildings, structures, objects or sites within the area are identified as the work of a person or group whose work has influenced the heritage of the city, state, or nation (Sec. 33-224(a)(6));
- (7) Whether specific evidence exists that unique archaeological resources are present (Sec. 33-224(a)(7));
- (8) Whether the building, structure, object or site has value as a significant element of community sentiment or public pride (Sec. 33-224(a)(8)).
- (9) If less than 50 years old, or proposed historic district containing a majority of buildings, structures, or objects that are less than 50 years old, whether the building, structure, object, site, or area is of extraordinary importance to the city, state or nation for reasons not based on age (Sec. 33-224(b)).

STAFF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff recommends that the Houston Planning Commission accepts the recommendation of the Houston Archaeological and Historical Commission and recommends to City Council the Landmark Designation of the Jacques P. Adoue House at 2135 Looscan Lane.

SITE LOCATION MAP
JACQUES P. ADOUE HOUSE
2135 LOOSCAN
NOT TO SCALE



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Ordinance Amending Chapters 2, 15, 32, and 34, of the Houston Code of Ordinances to redesignate the Building Services Department as the General Services Department.		Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 14
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department		Origination Date 6-14-07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Issa Z. Dadoush</i> 6/13/07		Council District affected: All	
For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 713-247-1814		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:	
RECOMMENDATION: Approve amendments to Chapters 2, 15, 32, and 34 of the Code of Ordinances to change the name of the Building Services Department to "General Services Department."			
Amount and Source of Funding: Not Applicable			
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department administers the following functions: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• design and construction activities for all city facilities excluding aviation department projects;• development and administration of the Capital Improvement Plan;• operation and maintenance of over 300 city facilities representing 7.3 million square feet of occupied space;• procurement of electricity and natural gas for the City and implementation of conservation measures;• fleet planning and operational standards;• procurement, delivery and distribution of fuel citywide;• negotiation of lease space for City departments, acquisition of real property and disposition of surplus City properties;• security management of 350 City facilities, including CCTV, access control and alarm systems; and• oversight of the Public Works Contractor Debarment process citywide. Renaming the Building Services Department the "General Services Department" will more accurately reflect the broad functions of this department and is consistent with other state and federal agencies with similar functions. Therefore, the Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance to change the name of the Building Services Department to the "General Services Department."			
IZD:JLN:SI:jln			
c: Marty Stein, Anna Russell			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

Excerpt from Sec. 1-2(a)

City engineer shall mean the director of public works and engineering or the director or engineer designated by the director of the building general services department and their designees, as applicable. The term primarily relates to employees of the public works and engineering and building general services departments who are engaged in acquisition, design and construction of public works and related projects.

Excerpt from Sec. 2-52

(22) Be responsible for materials management:

- a. Procure supplies, equipment, and services needed for use of the city in the manner provided by law.
- b. Coordinate planning of material requirements for all city departments.
- c. Plan for, implement and manage centralized distribution centers (stores).
- d. Develop and monitor implementation of citywide policies, regulations, procedures and standards for procurement, materials requirement planning, warehousing and distribution.
- e. Review and recommend procurement legislation.

Procurements relating to the construction, maintenance, furnishing and management of city buildings other than on aviation department property shall be coordinated with the building general services department.

Sec. 2-279. Certain functions to be performed by the building general services and aviation departments.

With the exception of real property acquisition and the disposition of surplus real property, which shall be handled concurrently by the department and the building general services department, the planning, design, construction and management of city buildings shall be the responsibility of the building general services and aviation departments, as provided in this Code.

Sec. 2-385. Assistance by certain city departments.

The directors of the departments of personnel, public works and engineering, planning and development, health and human services, building general services and the mayor's office division of affirmative action and their staffs shall provide requested assistance to the commission. The city attorney and staff shall provide legal services and representation to the commission.

ARTICLE XIII. BUILDING GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT

Sec. 2-431. Department created.

There is hereby created the building general services department of the city.

Sec. 2-432. Office of the director.

There is hereby created the office of director of the building general services department.

* * *

Sec. 2-434. Functions.

The department shall:

- (1) Be responsible for construction and remodeling of city buildings, including management and provision of in-house and contract services for design of projects, construction bidding, construction contract management, construction-related testing services and construction-related environmental services;
- (2) Perform facilities management services including review of requirements for space in city buildings, negotiations of city building space leases, whether the city is the lessor or the lessee, assignment of space in city buildings, development of office size and furnishing standards, management of furnishings installations and office moves and related services whether performed directly by the department or by contractors;
- (3) Acquire real property and dispose of surplus real property in coordination with the department of public works and engineering;
- (4) Manage and oversee energy programs for city buildings;

- (5) Manage the purchasing of natural gas, electricity, heated and chilled water and related utilities for use by the city;
- (6) Provide on-site building maintenance and operations services for buildings assigned to the department for that purpose, including janitorial, cleaning, building systems maintenance, minor repairs, carpentry and construction work and security operation and maintenance;
- (7) Manage and oversee fleet planning and operational standards;
- (8) Manage and oversee the procurement, delivery, and distribution of fuel;
- (9) Manage and oversee the capital improvement plan; and
- (7 10) Render assistance to other city departments upon request for buildings that may not be under the direct management of the department on issues relating to building management.

The foregoing duties and functions shall not extend to aviation department properties, unless so requested by the aviation department.

* * *

Sec. 2-437. Transfer of duties.

To the extent that any other reference in this Code or in any other ordinance of the city or any reference in any city contract or other document devolves duties upon the finance and administration department or the public works and engineering department or the directors or employees of those departments that have been reassigned to the building general services department or director thereof under this article, then the reference shall be construed to mean the building general services department or the director and employees thereof, as applicable.

Excerpt from Chapter 14, Rule 11 (located immediately following Sec. 14-145).

EXHIBIT A

CITY DEPARTMENTS

Aviation

~~Affirmative Action~~

~~Building Services~~

~~Citizens' Assistance~~

City Controller

City Council

City Secretary

Convention and Entertainment Facilities

Finance and Administration

Fire

General Services

Health and Human Services

Housing and Community Development

Houston Airport System

~~Houston Emergency Center~~

Houston Public Library System

Human Resources

Information Technology

Legal

~~Library~~

Mayor's Office-311

Mayor's Office-Administration

Mayor's Office-Affirmative Action

Mayor's Office-Citizens' Assistance

Mayor's Office-Houston Emergency Center

Municipal Courts-Administration

Municipal Courts-Judicial Judicial

~~Municipal Courts-Administration~~

Parks and Recreation

Planning and Development

Police
Public Works and Engineering
Solid Waste Management

Excerpt from Sec. 15-2

(c) It shall be unlawful for the director of public works and engineering or the director of building general services after any such bidder shall have been found guilty by the city council of such collusion or agreement prohibited by subsection (a) hereof, knowingly to deliver or to cause to be delivered to any such person any bidding sheets, plans or specifications for public improvements to be constructed by the city. For a violation of this subsection, the director of public works and engineering and the director of building general services shall be subject to removal from office by the mayor and city council.

Excerpt from Sec. 15-3

(a) Bids shall be opened and read at a public meeting conducted by the city secretary, or an assistant city secretary, with the assistance of representatives of the department of finance and administration, the department of building general services and the department of public works and engineering.

Sec. 15-46. Return of bid bonds; rejection of bids.

(a) Upon receipt by the city secretary of a tabulation of bids and a recommendation as to the award of a contract, the city secretary shall return to each bidder who has made a bid deposit the bond, cashier's check or certified check representing such deposit, except that the city secretary shall retain any such deposit made by the lowest and second lowest bidders, as shown by such tabulation. Any deposit so retained shall be returned at such time as a contract has been awarded and signed or at such time as the director of the public works and engineering department, the purchasing agent, the director of building general services or the director of aviation, depending upon which initiated the contract, requests that it be returned pursuant to the authority granted in subsection (b) below or upon rejection of the bids by city council.

(b) The city council hereby delegates to the directors of public works and engineering, building general services, and aviation departments and to the city purchasing agent authority on its behalf to reject all bids pursuant to section 252.043 of the Texas

Local Government Code, and the authority to direct the city secretary to return all bid bonds on any project under the following circumstances:

- (1) All bids received exceed the department director's or purchasing agent's estimated costs, and the director or purchasing agent determines that the bids appear to be excessive; or
- (2) The department director or purchasing agent determines that the project or purchase is no longer required; or
- (3) The department director or purchasing agent determines that the city's design or specifications for the project or bid should be revised and new bids should be taken.

The delegation created in this subsection is nonexclusive, and nothing herein shall be construed to preclude the city council from rejecting any or all bids received for any project or purchase.

* * *

Sec. 15-83. Program elements.

(a) Based upon a review of data submitted annually by affected city departments, the mayor's affirmative action division shall each year submit a progress report to the city council. The report shall include three percentage figures that are intended to as closely as possible represent the ratio of the prior year's measured utilization and capacities of local MBEs and WBEs to do business in:

- (1) The supply of goods and nonpersonal or nonprofessional services;
- (2) The performance of personal or professional services; and
- (3) Construction;

to the prior year's total local business community utilization and capacity to do business in each of the three-named fields of city contracting.

(b) Based upon the measured utilization and capacities identified in subsection (a) above, city council shall from time to time set annual city-wide percentage goals for city contracting with MBEs and WBEs in each of the three named categories described in subsection (a) above. The adjustment, if any, in the percentage goals shall be made during the first quarter of the fiscal year.

(c) It is the responsibility of each city department to determine which contracts initiated by it are goal-oriented contracts and which are regulated contracts. If the determination is made that a contract is a goal-oriented contract or a regulated contract, the initiating department shall review the contract and shall determine, by reference to the MBE/WBE register, the number of certified MBEs and WBEs which have represented to the city that they are in the business of performing all or some of the required contract services. The initiating department director or his or her designee shall determine whether the contract is one to which MBE/WBE provisions should be applied.

- (1) These provisions are not required to be applied in the following circumstances:
 - a. A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;
 - b. The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the city department to be able to select its contractor without application of MBE/WBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants); or
 - c. If application of MBE/WBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the city or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the city; or
 - d. If the possible MBE/WBE participation level based on MBE and WBE availability would produce negligible MBE or WBE participation.

If one of the above-listed conditions is determined to exist, the department director shall certify that determination to the director of the affirmative action division and specify the conditions which lead to the determination. This certification is to be made prior to award of the contract.

- (2) If the contract does not fall within one of the above-listed exceptions, based upon its overall review, the initiating department:

- ~~a. Shall~~ shall assign an appropriate MBE/WBE participation level, if any, for the contract (whether goal-oriented or regulated) considering the local availability of certified MBEs and WBEs in the contract field.

The intention of this article is to provide administrative flexibility in the application of MBE/WBE provisions and in the percentage participation level on a contract-by-contract

basis so as not to limit access to city contracting by nonminority and nonwomen owned businesses to a greater degree than necessary to meet the city-wide annual goal and the policies and objectives of this article.

(d) The bidding documents and the contract documents for goal-oriented contracts for which an MBE/WBE participation level has been established shall contain a provision detailing the purposes and objectives of the city's MBE/WBE ordinance and shall incorporate by reference this article and the then-current motion establishing MBE and WBE annual goals. Regulated contracts which are determined to have significant subcontracting potential for which an MBE/WBE participation level has been established shall contain contractual provisions (and proposal provisions if submitted for proposals or for bids) requiring the contractor to meet or exceed the determined MBE/WBE participation level for that contract, or to establish that it has made good-faith efforts to do so, and that notwithstanding such efforts, was unable to meet or exceed the determined participation levels. The directors of the finance and administration, building general services and public works and engineering departments will establish procedures defining good-faith efforts. These procedures will be reviewed and approved by the affirmative action division, the mayor and the city attorney.

* * *

Sec. 15-101. Definitions.

(a) As used in this article, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:

Administrative official means the official designated by the director of building general services to oversee the administrative process of debarment.

Contractor means any person who contracts with or otherwise provides goods or services to the city for public works contracts, and includes subcontractors who by agreement provide any goods, materials, or services used in the performance of city public works contracts.

Day means a calendar day.

Debarment means action taken by the city council to exclude a person from acting as a city public works contractor for a specified period.

Hearing official means the person designated by the director of the department of building general services to conduct a debarment or reinstatement hearing and to make findings and recommendations to city council. The hearing official must not be a person who participated in the administration of the contract

giving rise to the debarment proceeding and shall not be the same person as the administrative official who investigated the referral. The hearing official may be a city employee, unless the contractor requests and makes security for the services of a private hearing official as provided in this article. The mayor shall, based upon recommendations from the administrative official and contractor organizations, develop and maintain a list of private hearing officials who will be designated by the director to conduct hearings under this article. Subject to their timely availability, the director shall assign private hearing officials in rotation from the list of persons appointed by the mayor.

Public works contract means any city contract or subcontract for the construction of public works, whether issued under the administrative oversight of the public works and engineering department, the aviation department, or the building general services department. The term includes contracts on competitive bids pursuant to chapter 252 of the Texas Local Government Code, but not contracts for professional services that are exempt from bidding under the Texas Professional Services Procurement Act.

Wrongful conduct means any of the types of conduct or offenses listed in section 15-103(1)--(4) of this Code.

Sec. 32-203. Assistance by certain city departments.

The directors of the departments of planning and development, finance and administration, public works and engineering, building general services and parks and recreation and their staffs shall provide requested assistance to the parks board. The city attorney and his staff shall provide legal services and representation to the parks board.

Excerpt from Sec. 33-211

(a) The creation of the Houston archaeological and historical commission is hereby reaffirmed. The HAHC shall consist of 11 members. Each member shall be a person who has knowledge and experience in the archaeological, architectural, cultural, social, economic, ethnic or political history of the city. The mayor shall assign a staff member to serve as a liaison between the HAHC and the mayor's office. The planning official shall serve as executive secretary to the HAHC. The archivist of the Houston public library system and the directors of building general services and public works and engineering shall serve as ex officio members of the HAHC, but shall not have a vote. When HAHC business requires the involvement of other departments, representatives of those departments shall attend meetings of the HAHC upon notice by the executive secretary. The HAHC shall elect its own chair and vice-chair.

Excerpt from Sec. 34-62

(a) The Adopt-A-Fire Station program is hereby created. The program shall be used to assist the city in its effort to maintain, refurbish, and renovate fire stations. The director of the building general services department and the fire chief shall jointly administer the program and shall promulgate rules and procedures for administering the program.

City of Houston, Texas, Ordinance No. 2007-_____

AN ORDINANCE AMENDING THE CODE OF ORDINANCES, HOUSTON, TEXAS, RELATING TO REDESIGNATING THE BUILDING SERVICES DEPARTMENT AS THE GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT; CONTAINING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE FOREGOING SUBJECT; PROVIDING FOR SEVERABILITY; AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

* * * * *

BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS:

Section 1. That the definition of the term *city engineer* in Subsection (a) of Section 1-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"*City engineer* shall mean the director of public works and engineering or the director or engineer designated by the director of the general services department and their designees, as applicable. The term primarily relates to employees of the public works and engineering and general services departments who are engaged in acquisition, design and construction of public works and related projects."

Section 2. That Item (22) of Section 2-52 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(22) Be responsible for materials management:

- a. Procure supplies, equipment, and services needed for use of the city in the manner provided by law.
- b. Coordinate planning of material requirements for all city departments.
- c. Plan for, implement and manage centralized distribution centers (stores).
- d. Develop and monitor implementation of citywide policies, regulations, procedures and standards for procurement, materials requirement planning, warehousing and distribution.
- e. Review and recommend procurement legislation.

Procurements relating to the construction, maintenance, furnishing and management of city buildings other than on aviation department property shall be coordinated with the general services department."

Section 3. That Section 2-279 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 2-279. Certain functions to be performed by the general services and aviation departments.

With the exception of real property acquisition and the disposition of surplus real property, which shall be handled concurrently by the department and the general services department, the planning, design, construction and management of city buildings shall be the responsibility of the general services and aviation departments, as provided in this Code."

Section 4. That Section 2-385 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 2-385. Assistance by certain city departments.

The directors of the departments of personnel, public works and engineering, planning and development, health and human services, general services and the mayor's office division of affirmative action and their staffs shall provide requested assistance to the commission. The city attorney and staff shall provide legal services and representation to the commission."

Section 5. That the title of Article XIII of Chapter 2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"ARTICLE XIII. GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT"

Section 6. That Sections 2-431 and 2-432 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, are hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 2-431. Department created.

There is hereby created the general services department of the city.

Sec. 2-432. Office of the director.

There is hereby created the office of director of the general services department."

Section 7. That Section 2-434 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 2-434. Functions.

The department shall:

- (1) Be responsible for construction and remodeling of city buildings, including management and provision of in-house and contract services for design of projects, construction bidding, construction contract management, construction-related testing services and construction-related environmental services;
- (2) Perform facilities management services including review of requirements for space in city buildings, negotiations of city building space leases, whether the city is the lessor or the lessee, assignment of space in city buildings, development of office size and furnishing standards, management of furnishings installations and office moves and related services whether performed directly by the department or by contractors;
- (3) Acquire real property and dispose of surplus real property in coordination with the department of public works and engineering;
- (4) Manage and oversee energy programs for city buildings;
- (5) Manage the purchasing of natural gas, electricity, heated and chilled water and related utilities for use by the city;
- (6) Provide on-site building maintenance and operations services for buildings assigned to the department for that purpose, including janitorial, cleaning, building systems maintenance, minor repairs, carpentry and construction work and security operation and maintenance;

- (7) Manage and oversee fleet planning and operational standards;
- (8) Manage and oversee the procurement, delivery, and distribution of fuel;
- (9) Manage and oversee the capital improvement plan; and
- (10) Render assistance to other city departments upon request for buildings that may not be under the direct management of the department on issues relating to building management.

The foregoing duties and functions shall not extend to aviation department properties, unless so requested by the aviation department."

Section 8. That Section 2-437 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 2-437. Transfer of duties.

To the extent that any other reference in this Code or in any other ordinance of the city or any reference in any city contract or other document devolves duties upon the finance and administration department or the public works and engineering department or the directors or employees of those departments that have been reassigned to the general services department or director thereof under this article, then the reference shall be construed to mean the general services department or the director and employees thereof, as applicable."

Section 9. That Exhibit A to Rule 11, Division 11, entitled "Layoffs," of the Civil Service Rules for municipal employees, which appears following Section 14-145 in the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"EXHIBIT A

CITY DEPARTMENTS

City Controller
City Council
City Secretary

Convention and Entertainment Facilities
Finance and Administration
Fire
General Services
Health and Human Services
Housing and Community Development
Houston Airport System
Houston Public Library System
Human Resources
Information Technology
Legal
Mayor's Office—311
Mayor's Office—Administration
Mayor's Office—Affirmative Action
Mayor's Office—Citizens' Assistance
Mayor's Office—Houston Emergency Center
Municipal Courts—Administration
Municipal Courts—Judicial
Parks and Recreation
Planning and Development
Police
Public Works and Engineering
Solid Waste Management"

Section 10. That Subsection (c) of Section 15-2 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(c) It shall be unlawful for the director of public works and engineering or the director of general services after any such bidder shall have been found guilty by the city council of such collusion or agreement prohibited by subsection (a) hereof, knowingly to deliver or to cause to be delivered to any such person any bidding sheets, plans or specifications for public

improvements to be constructed by the city. For a violation of this subsection, the director of public works and engineering and the director of general services shall be subject to removal from office by the mayor and city council."

Section 11. That Subsection (a) of Section 15-3 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(a) Bids shall be opened and read at a public meeting conducted by the city secretary, or an assistant city secretary, with the assistance of representatives of the department of finance and administration, the department of general services and the department of public works and engineering."

Section 12. That Section 15-46 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 15-46. Return of bid bonds; rejection of bids.

(a) Upon receipt by the city secretary of a tabulation of bids and a recommendation as to the award of a contract, the city secretary shall return to each bidder who has made a bid deposit the bond, cashier's check or certified check representing such deposit, except that the city secretary shall retain any such deposit made by the lowest and second lowest bidders, as shown by such tabulation. Any deposit so retained shall be returned at such time as a contract has been awarded and signed or at such time as the director of the public works and engineering department, the purchasing agent, the director of general services or the director of aviation, depending upon which initiated the contract, requests that it be returned pursuant to the authority granted in subsection (b) below or upon rejection of the bids by city council.

(b) The city council hereby delegates to the directors of public works and engineering, general services, and aviation departments and to the city purchasing agent authority on its behalf to reject all bids pursuant to section 252.043 of the Texas Local Government Code, and the authority to direct the city secretary to return all bid bonds on any project under the following circumstances:

- (1) All bids received exceed the department director's or purchasing agent's estimated costs, and the director or

purchasing agent determines that the bids appear to be excessive; or

- (2) The department director or purchasing agent determines that the project or purchase is no longer required; or
- (3) The department director or purchasing agent determines that the city's design or specifications for the project or bid should be revised and new bids should be taken.

The delegation created in this subsection is nonexclusive, and nothing herein shall be construed to preclude the city council from rejecting any or all bids received for any project or purchase."

Section 13. That Section 15-83 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 15-83. Program elements.

(a) Based upon a review of data submitted annually by affected city departments, the mayor's affirmative action division shall each year submit a progress report to the city council. The report shall include three percentage figures that are intended to as closely as possible represent the ratio of the prior year's measured utilization and capacities of local MBEs and WBEs to do business in:

- (1) The supply of goods and nonpersonal or nonprofessional services;
- (2) The performance of personal or professional services; and
- (3) Construction;

to the prior year's total local business community utilization and capacity to do business in each of the three-named fields of city contracting.

(b) Based upon the measured utilization and capacities identified in subsection (a) above, city council shall from time to time set annual city-wide percentage goals for city contracting with MBEs and WBEs in each of the three named categories described in subsection (a) above. The adjustment, if any, in the percentage goals shall be made during the first quarter of the fiscal year.

(c) It is the responsibility of each city department to determine which contracts initiated by it are goal-oriented contracts and which are regulated contracts. If the determination is made that a contract is a goal-oriented contract or a regulated contract, the initiating department shall review the contract and shall determine, by reference to the MBE/WBE register, the number of certified MBEs and WBEs which have represented to the city that they are in the business of performing all or some of the required contract services. The initiating department director or his or her designee shall determine whether the contract is one to which MBE/WBE provisions should be applied.

- (1) These provisions are not required to be applied in the following circumstances:
 - a. A public or administrative emergency exists which requires the goods or services to be provided with unusual immediacy;
 - b. The service or goods requested are of such a specialized, technical or unique nature as to require the city department to be able to select its contractor without application of MBE/WBE provisions (such as contracts for expert witnesses, certain financial advisors or technical consultants); or
 - c. If application of MBE/WBE provisions would impose an unwarranted economic burden or risk on the city or unduly delay acquisition of the goods or services, or would otherwise not be in the best interest of the city; or
 - d. If the possible MBE/WBE participation level based on MBE and WBE availability would produce negligible MBE or WBE participation.

If one of the above-listed conditions is determined to exist, the department director shall certify that determination to the director of the affirmative action division and specify the conditions which lead to the determination. This certification is to be made prior to award of the contract.

- (2) If the contract does not fall within one of the above-listed exceptions, based upon its overall review, the initiating department shall assign an appropriate MBE/WBE participation level, if any, for the contract (whether goal-

oriented or regulated) considering the local availability of certified MBEs and WBEs in the contract field.

The intention of this article is to provide administrative flexibility in the application of MBE/WBE provisions and in the percentage participation level on a contract-by-contract basis so as not to limit access to city contracting by nonminority and nonwomen owned businesses to a greater degree than necessary to meet the city-wide annual goal and the policies and objectives of this article.

(d) The bidding documents and the contract documents for goal-oriented contracts for which an MBE/WBE participation level has been established shall contain a provision detailing the purposes and objectives of the city's MBE/WBE ordinance and shall incorporate by reference this article and the then-current motion establishing MBE and WBE annual goals. Regulated contracts which are determined to have significant subcontracting potential for which an MBE/WBE participation level has been established shall contain contractual provisions (and proposal provisions if submitted for proposals or for bids) requiring the contractor to meet or exceed the determined MBE/WBE participation level for that contract, or to establish that it has made good-faith efforts to do so, and that notwithstanding such efforts, was unable to meet or exceed the determined participation levels. The directors of the finance and administration, general services and public works and engineering departments will establish procedures defining good-faith efforts. These procedures will be reviewed and approved by the affirmative action division, the mayor and the city attorney."

Section 14. That Section 15-101 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 15-101. Definitions.

As used in this article, the following terms shall have the meanings ascribed to them in this section, unless the context of their usage clearly indicates another meaning:

Administrative official means the official designated by the director of general services to oversee the administrative process of debarment.

Contractor means any person who contracts with or otherwise provides goods or services to the city for public works contracts, and includes subcontractors who by agreement provide any goods,

materials, or services used in the performance of city public works contracts.

Day means a calendar day.

Debarment means action taken by the city council to exclude a person from acting as a city public works contractor for a specified period.

Hearing official means the person designated by the director of the department of general services to conduct a debarment or reinstatement hearing and to make findings and recommendations to city council. The hearing official must not be a person who participated in the administration of the contract giving rise to the debarment proceeding and shall not be the same person as the administrative official who investigated the referral. The hearing official may be a city employee, unless the contractor requests and makes security for the services of a private hearing official as provided in this article. The mayor shall, based upon recommendations from the administrative official and contractor organizations, develop and maintain a list of private hearing officials who will be designated by the director to conduct hearings under this article. Subject to their timely availability, the director shall assign private hearing officials in rotation from the list of persons appointed by the mayor.

Public works contract means any city contract or subcontract for the construction of public works, whether issued under the administrative oversight of the public works and engineering department, the aviation department, or the general services department. The term includes contracts on competitive bids pursuant to chapter 252 of the Texas Local Government Code, but not contracts for professional services that are exempt from bidding under the Texas Professional Services Procurement Act.

Wrongful conduct means any of the types of conduct or offenses listed in section 15-103(1)--(4) of this Code."

Section 15. That Section 32-203 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"Sec. 32-203. Assistance by certain city departments.

The directors of the departments of planning and development, finance and administration, public works and engineering, general services and parks and recreation and their staffs shall provide requested assistance to the parks board. The city attorney and his staff shall provide legal services and representation to the parks board."

Section 16. That Subsection (a) of Section 33-211 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(a) The creation of the Houston archaeological and historical commission is hereby reaffirmed. The HAHC shall consist of 11 members. Each member shall be a person who has knowledge and experience in the archaeological, architectural, cultural, social, economic, ethnic or political history of the city. The mayor shall assign a staff member to serve as a liaison between the HAHC and the mayor's office. The planning official shall serve as executive secretary to the HAHC. The archivist of the Houston public library system and the directors of general services and public works and engineering shall serve as ex officio members of the HAHC, but shall not have a vote. When HAHC business requires the involvement of other departments, representatives of those departments shall attend meetings of the HAHC upon notice by the executive secretary. The HAHC shall elect its own chair and vice-chair."

Section 17. That Subsection (a) of Section 34-62 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas, is hereby amended to read as follows:

"(a) The Adopt-A-Fire Station program is hereby created. The program shall be used to assist the city in its effort to maintain, refurbish, and renovate fire stations. The director of the general services department and the fire chief shall jointly administer the program and shall promulgate rules and procedures for administering the program."

Section 18. That, if any provision, section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance, or the application of same to any person or set of circumstances, is for any reason held to be unconstitutional, void or invalid, the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance or their application to other persons or sets of circumstances shall not

be affected thereby, it being the intent of the City Council in adopting this Ordinance that no portion hereof or provision or regulation contained herein shall become inoperative or fail by reason of any unconstitutionality, voidness or invalidity of any other portion hereof, and all provisions of this Ordinance are declared to be severable for that purpose.

Section 19. That there exists a public emergency requiring that this Ordinance be passed finally on the date of its introduction as requested in writing by the Mayor; therefore, this Ordinance shall be passed finally on such date and shall take effect immediately upon its passage and approval by the Mayor; however, in the event that the Mayor fails to sign this Ordinance within five days after its passage and adoption, it shall take effect in accordance with Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this ___ day of _____, 2007.

APPROVED this ___ day of _____, 2007.

Mayor of the City of Houston

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6, Houston City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing Ordinance is _____.

City Secretary

Prepared by Legal Dept. *Spurville Danner* *JA*
KO:asw 06/14/2007 Assistant City Attorney
Requested by Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E., Director, Building Services Department
L.D. File No. 0330700026001

R

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance naming Hundred Oak Circle located in Deer Ridge Park in Kingwood	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 15
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	--------------------	----------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Planning and Development	Origination Date 05-30-07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MS</i> <i>Naureen A. Stefanel</i>	Council District affected: E
----------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jennifer Ostlind Phone: 713-837-7871	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Approval of an ordinance to recognize and name Hundred Oak Circle located in Deer Ridge Recreational Park in Kingwood.

Amount and Source of Funding No funding	F & A Budget:
------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The Planning and Development Department received a request from the Kingwood Service Association to recognize a private street located within Kingwood Deer Ridge Park as a named street so it can be included in the 9-1-1 emergency system. The street, to be named Hundred Oak Circle, is owned and maintained by the Kingwood Service Association.

The proposed street name complies with City of Houston street naming standards. The Planning Department notified affected property owners and public agencies and there were no objections.

cc: Michael Marcotte, Director, Public Works and Engineering
 Arturo Michel, City Attorney
 Deborah McAbee, Legal Department
 Bill Hlavacek, Public Works and Engineering

ms

MS

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F & A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:
----------------------------	-----------------------------	-----------------------------

Petition to change the name of Deer Ridge Loop to Hundred Oak Circle, located in the Kingwood Area, Key Map 336 G

January 2007

Signature of Person	Printed Name	Address and Zip Code	Approve	Disapprove
<i>Dee M Price</i>	Dee M Price	5122 Sycamore Creek Kingwood, TX 77345	X	
<i>Howard R. Pitman</i>	Howard R Pitman	2911 ROYAL OAKS DR KINGWOOD TX 77339	X	
<i>Ray Anderson</i>	RAY ANDERSON	2819 GOLDEN CENTRAL KINGWOOD TX 77339	X	
<i>Tina Fonseca</i>	Tina Fonseca	3223 Canna Lily Ct Kingwood TX 77339	X	
<i>Linda Raymond</i>	Linda Raymond	4055 Sweet Gum TRLS. Kingwood, TX 77339	X	
<i>J.C. Swank</i>	J.C. SWANK	3115 Palamino KINGWOOD TX 77339	X	
<i>A.C. Burkhalter, Jr</i>	A.C. Burkhalter, Jr	22 Shoreline KW 77339	✓	
<i>Robert Westover</i>	Robert Westover	4814 Middle Falls	✓	
<i>Mike Heckel</i>	Mike Heckel	20815 Water Point Kingwood 77346	✓	
<i>José Vazquez</i>	José Vazquez	on file	✓	
<i>MARK ANDERSON</i>	MARK Anderson	25 N MAN	✓	
<i>W.L. Locher</i>	W.L. Locher	4011 Buckeye Creek	✓	
<i>David J. Lambark</i>	David J. Lambark	2134 middle creek DR 77339	✓	
<i>Michael Lee</i>	Michael Lee	3218 Beaver Glen Drive 77339	✓	
<i>Theresa A. Durringer</i>	Theresa A. Durringer	3510 Oak Gardens Dr. Kingwood, TX 77339	✓	
<i>Lynn Forster</i>	Lynn Forster	2215 Running Springs Kingwood, TX 77335	✓	
<i>David Woerner</i>	David Woerner	5507 Cedar Bay Dr Kingwood TX 77345	✓	
<i>Robert Renak</i>	ROBERT RENAK	3939 GUADALUPE KW, TX 77339	✓	
<i>Richard P. M. Gucker</i>	Richard P. M Gucker	3414 EVERGREEN BLVD 77339	✓	

PROPOSED TO HUNDRED OAK CIRCLE



TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 3.907 acres of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District (Key Map No. 290-L, M, Q, & R)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 16
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-14-07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>AMS</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 3.907 acres of land to Bridgestone Municipal Utility District be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Bridgestone Municipal Utility District has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 3.907 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Spring-Cypress Road, FM 2920, T.C. Jester Boulevard, and Kuykendahl Road. The district desires to add 3.907 acres, thus yielding a total of 2,185.1637 acres. The district is served by the Bridgestone Municipal Utility District Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Bridgestone Municipal Utility District is Spring Gully which flows to Theiss Gully, then to Cypress Creek then to Spring Creek then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

F & A Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC299	
	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

05-29-07P12:15 RCVD *JD*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 3.907 acres to Bridgestone MUD under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

[Handwritten Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Robin S. Bobbitt, Johnson Radcliffe Petrov & Bobbitt PLLC

Address: 1001 McKinney, Suite 1000, Houston, Texas Zip: 77002-6424 Phone: 713.237.1221

Engineer: Ed Shackelford, P.E., Jones & Carter, Inc.

Address: 8701 New Trails, Suite 200, The Woodlands, Texas Zip: 77381 Phone: 281.363.4039

Owners: Eagle Water Management, Inc.

Address: 5118 Spring-Cypress Road, Spring, Texas Zip: 77379 Phone: 281.374.8989

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey John Zwink Abstract 1505

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Spring-Cypress Road East of: T.C. Jester Boulevard
South of: F.M. 2920 West of: Kuykendahl Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 2,181.2567 Existing Plus Proposed Land 2,185.1637 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 0% Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 100% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Bridgestone MUD Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11835-001 TCEQ Permit No: 11835-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.35

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2.7

Size of treatment plant site: 4.6314 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.35 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A
or property owner(s)

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant Nos. 1, 2 and 3

Water Treatment Plant Address: 21503 Slippery Creek, FM 2920 and 5420 Aberton Ln

Well Permit No: 1-2680, 2-3352 & 3-4713

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 4,720 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 6,300 GPM

Tank(s): 1,830 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 4,720 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 6,800 GPM

Tank(s): 1,830 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1-0.398, 2-0.625 & 3-.897

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts totaling 2.4569 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 25 (Key Map No. 567-P)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 17
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6/14/07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 2.4569 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 25 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 25 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.4569 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Old Richmond, Highway 90, Highway 6 and FM 1464. The district desires to add 2.4569 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,307.0787 acres. The land to be annexed is currently the site of the District's existing Water Treatment Plant No. 3. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 25 is Oyster Creek which flows into Flat Bank Creek then to the Brazos River and finally into Galveston Bay.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
 Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20JZC291
F & A Director	Other Authorization: Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

15-23-07A09:56 CFMD *gfw*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 2.4569 acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 25 under the provisions of Section 54.016, Texas Water Code.

Terrie L. Sechrist
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Terrie L. Sechrist

Address: 770 South Post Oak Lane, Suite 410, Houston, TX Zip: 77056 Phone: 713/395-4200

Engineer: Chris Canonico

Address: 3050 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 300, Houston, TX Zip: 77056 Phone: 713/423-7300

Owners: Fort Bend County MUD No. 25

Address: 18230 Old Richmond Road, Sugar Land, Texas Zip: 77478 Phone: 281/277-0129

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION OF ANNEXATION TRACT

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY

Survey Jesse H. Cartwright

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend
Abstract A-16

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Old Richmond Road East of: Highway 6
South of: Highway 90 West of: FM 1464

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1304.6218 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1307.0787

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential _____ Multi-Family Residential _____
Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Institutional 100%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: N/A

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: N/A TCEQ Permit No: N/A



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): N/A

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): N/A

Size of treatment plant site: N/A square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: N/A

Water Treatment Plant Address: N/A

Well Permit No: N/A

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): N/A

GPM

Booster Pump(s): N/A

GPM

Tank(s): N/A

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): N/A

GPM

Booster Pump(s): N/A

GPM

Tank(s): N/A

MG

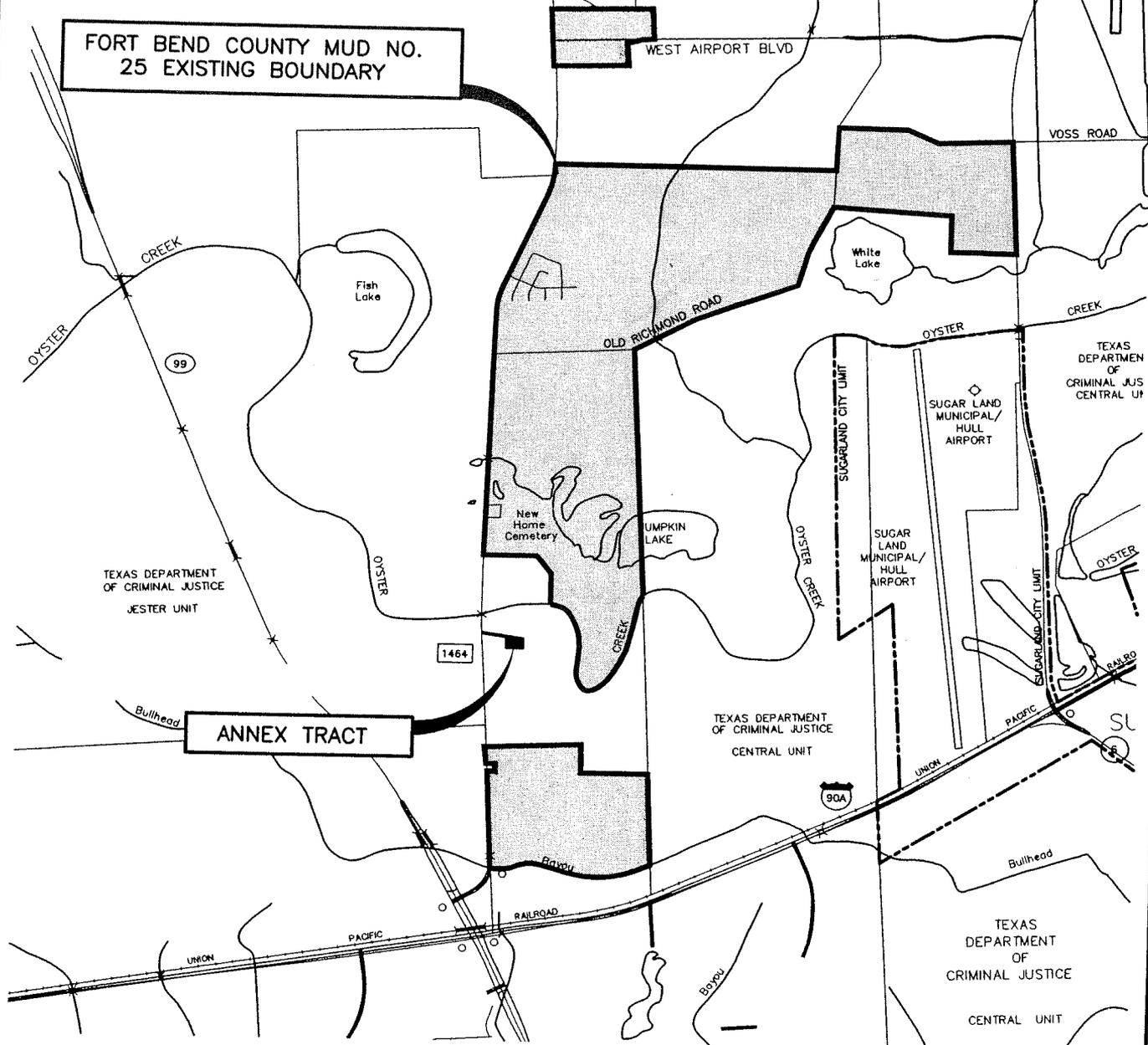
Size of Treatment Plant Site: N/A

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: N/A

Pleasant Green Cemetery
 DEPARTMENT OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE
 JESTER UNIT

FORT BEND COUNTY MUD NO. 25 EXISTING BOUNDARY



ANNEX TRACT

LOCATION MAP
 1" = 3000'

LEGEND

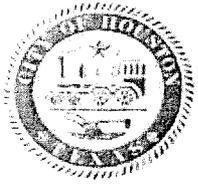
-  FORT BEND COUNTY MUD NO. 25 EXISTING BOUNDARY
-  WATERWAYS
-  STREETS/HIGHWAYS
-  CITY LIMIT LINE
-  COUNTY LINE

PROPOSED ADDITION OF 245 ACRES OF LAND

KEY MAP NO. 567P
 FORT BEND COUNTY
 MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT 25
 CITY OF SUGARLAND, TEXAS

DWG: S:\30127\458117\LOCATION_WELLS-ANNEX.dwg
 DATE: Jul 13, 2006 4:06pm XREFS:
 USER: fletcherjb





CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

10-10-03 P03:57 CFID: *[Signature]*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the addition of 25.52 and 98.83 acres to **Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30** under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54, Texas Water Code and Article XVI, section 59 of the Texas Constitution.

Alex Garcia

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Alex E. Garcia, Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, Tx. Zip: 77027

Phone: 713-860-6414

Engineer: Greg Phipps, J. A. Costanza & Associates Engineering, Inc.

Address: 4301 Center Street, Deer Park, Tx.

Zip: 77536

Phone 281-930-9339

Owners: TerraVista Lakes, LLC

Address: 1616 Voss, Suite 618, Houston, Tx.

Zip: 77057

Phone: 713-978-5900

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY

Survey Benjamin Osborne
H. Rogers

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend and Harris
Abstract 390
Abstract 309

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Bissonnet

East of: F. M. 1464

South of: Alief Clodine Road

West of: Braes Bayou

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1138.557 current

Existing Plus Proposed Land 1262.907 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100%

Multi-Family Residential 0

Commercial 0

Industrial 0

Institutional 0

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Yes Regional Plant No

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 30

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0078751

TCEQ Permit No: WQ0012068-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.5

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.5

Size of treatment plant site: 2.4 acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.5 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1

Water Plant No. 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: 16818 Sinaloa, Houston, Tx 77083

18455 FM 1464 Houston 77083

Well Permit No: FBSD No. 12654 and 12655

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 3,000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 5,000

GPM

Tank(s): 1.1

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 3,000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 5,000

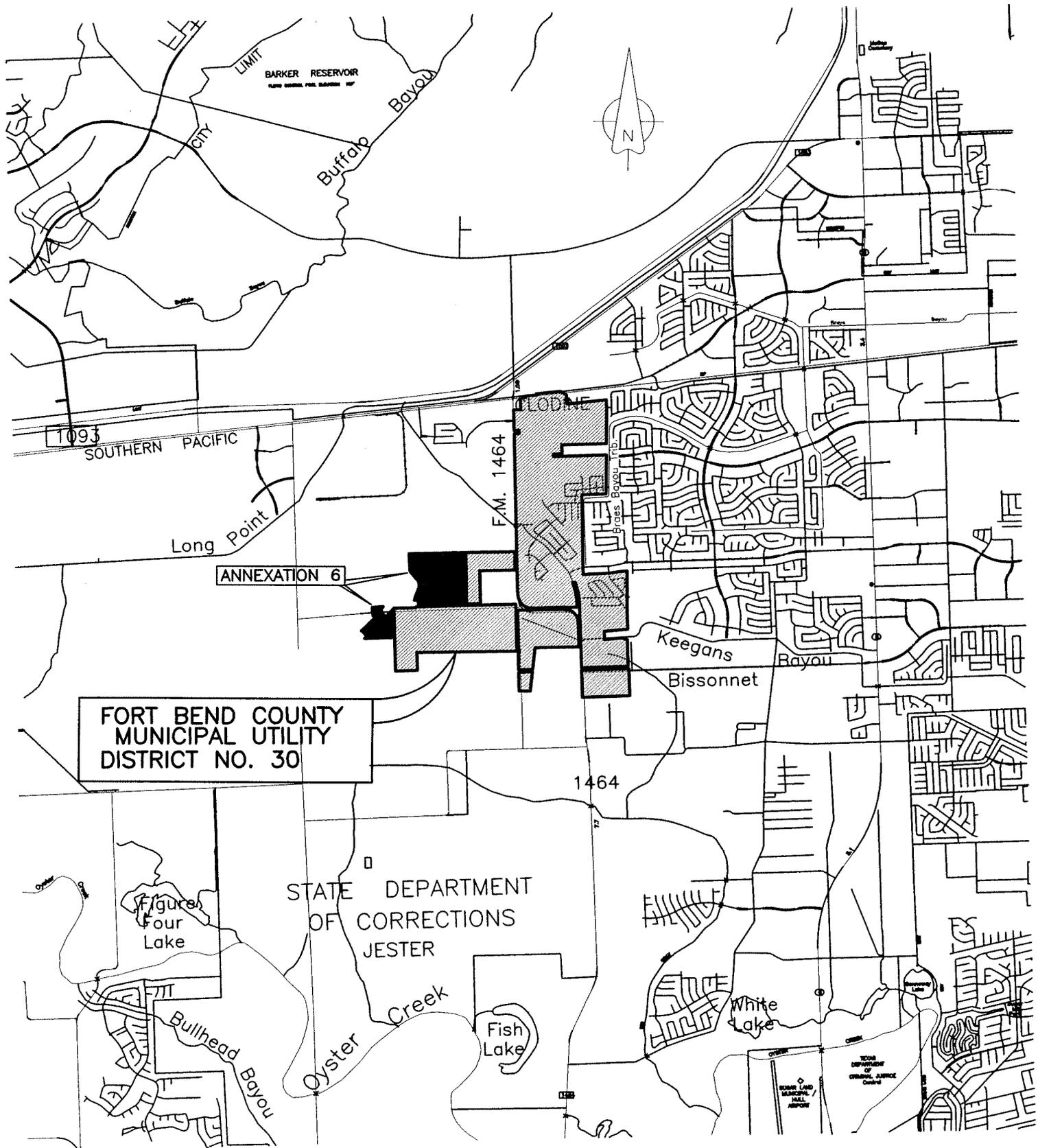
GPM

Tank(s): 1.1

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: WSP No. 1 - 0.84 acres; WSP No. 2 1.5 acres

Comments or Additional Information: _____



TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the division of 2,337.415 acres of land as Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 134A, B, and C (Key Map No. 566-G)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 19
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/31/07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>MS Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: "ETJ"
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>JK</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: August 2, 2006; Ordinance 2006-0796
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the division of 2,337.415 acres of land as Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 134A, B, and C be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City of Houston, City Council consented to the creation of Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District on August 2, 2006 by Ordinance 2006-0796. The owners of the 2,337.415 acres of land, all of which comprises the district, and located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, have petitioned the City of Houston for consent to divide the land as Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 134A, B and C, to allow for the orderly development within the original territory of the District and to facilitate dependable and efficient utility service at affordable rates to the customers of the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

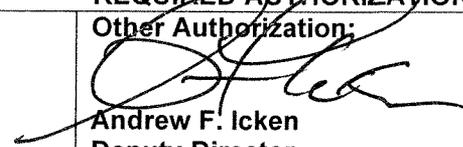
The district is located in the vicinity of Oyster Creek, Madden Road, Grand Parkway and FM 1464. The district will consist of 2,337.415 acres. The district will be served by the proposed Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 134 Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1 that will be owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 134 is Oyster Creek which flows into Flat Bank Creek, then to the Brazos River and finally into Galveston Bay.

Potable water will be provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger
Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC281	
F & A Director	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

05-04-07A09:20 RCVD

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the division of Fort Bend County MUD No. 134 into Fort Bend County MUD No. 134 A, B, and C ("FB134A", "FB134B", and "FB134C") under the provisions of creation legislation.

[Handwritten Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Maria Parker - Coats, Rose, Yale, Ryman & Lee, PC

Address: 3 Greenway Plaza, Suite 2000, Houston, Texas Zip: 77046 Phone: 713-651-0111

Engineer: LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc.

Address: 2929 Briarpark Drive, Suite 600, Houston, Texas Zip: 77042 Phone: 713-953-5200

Owners: See attached Exhibit "A"

Address: _____ Zip: _____ Phone: _____

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) _____
Survey William Morton, Jane Williams, J.H. Cartwright Abstract A-62, 96, 16

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Oyster Creek East of: Grand Parkway
South of: Madden Road West of: FM 1464

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 2337.415 FB134B - 782.747; FB134C - 773.805 FB134A - 780.863; Existing Plus Proposed Land _____

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 56.4 Multi-Family Residential 0

Commercial 43.6 Industrial 0 Institutional 0

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant * Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD 134 WWTP No.1

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 0790477 TCEQ Permit No: pending

*FB134A, the Master District, to construct a sewage treatment plant and water treatment plant to serve FB134A, FB134B, and FB134C.



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.3 MGD

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 3.0 MGD**

Size of treatment plant site: +/- 15.0 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.3 (pending) MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: n/a

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD 134 Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: no address at this time.

Well Permit No: 14715-001

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1300 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2500 GPM

Tank(s): 500,000 MG

Ultimate Capacity: *

Well(s): 6500 ** GPM

Booster Pump(s): 17,000 GPM

Tank(s): 2,500,000 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: +/-2.0 acres

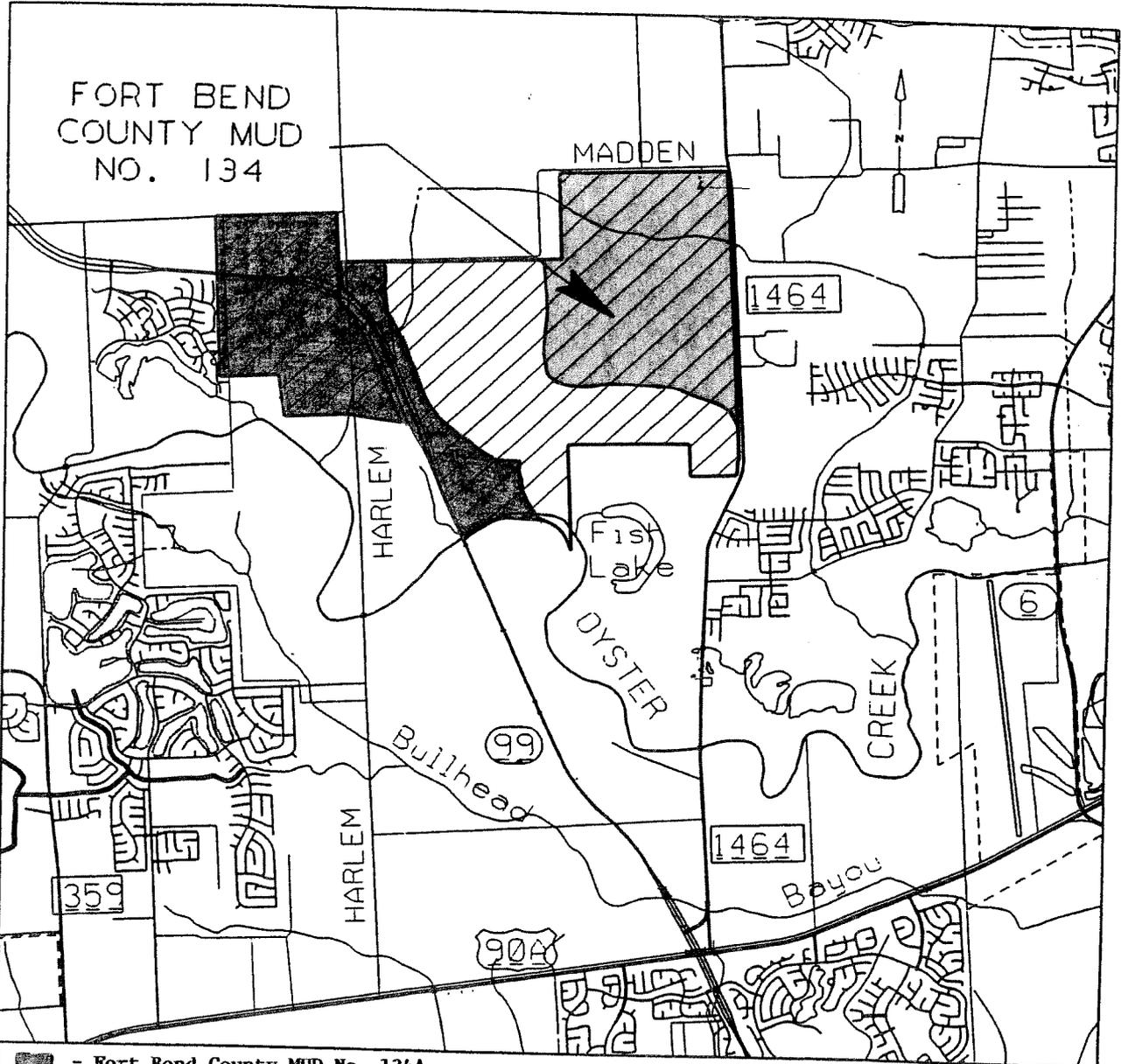
square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: WWTP permit is pending TCEQ approval;

***The ultimate capacity can serve 8,125 connections.**

****For individual breakdown of water and wastewater capacity between FB134A, FB134B and FB134C, please see the attached Exhibit "B."**

FORT BEND
COUNTY MUD
NO. 134



- - Fort Bend County MUD No. 134A
- ▨ - Ft. Bend Co. MUD No. 134B
- ▨ - Ft. Bend Co. MUD No. 134C

VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 53.9576 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 (Harris County Key Map No. 525-Z; Fort Bend County Key Map No. 565-D)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 20
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	--------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/31/07	Agenda Date
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	--------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>gc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 53.9576 acres of land to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 53.9576 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

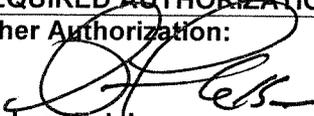
The district is located in the vicinity of Skinner Lane, and Oyster Creek. The district desires to add 53.9576 acres, thus yielding a total of 631.5443 acres. The district is served by the Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district that will be served by this plant is proposed Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 194. The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 146 is Oyster Creek which flows into Flat Bank Creek then to the Brazos River.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC275	
F & A Director	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

04-25-07P02:27 CFMD *[Signature]*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 53.9576 acres to Fort Bend County MUD No. 146 under the provisions of Chapter 49 Texas Water Code. ✓

[Signature]

Attorney for the District

Attorney: Lynne Humphries, Allen Boone Humphries RobinsonLLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-860-6406

Engineer: Costello, Inc.

Address: 9990 Richmond Ave., Suite 450, N. Bldg, Houston, TX Zip: 77042 Phone: 713-783-7788

Owners: LM Development, LP

Address: Three Riverway, Suite 120, Houston, TX Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-2466

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Fort Bend
Survey Randall Jones Survey Abstract 42

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Skinner Lane East of: Skinner Lane
South of: Oyster Creek West of: Oyster Creek

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 577.5867 Existing Plus Proposed Land 631.5443 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Fort Bend County MUD146 Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 14455-001 TCEQ Permit No: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.30

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.35

Size of treatment plant site: 6.90 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.75 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 0.75

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: FBCMUD No. 146

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.02

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Proposed FBCMUD No. 194

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.33

Water Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD No. 146 Water Plant 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 2150 Idle Wind, Richmond, TX 77469

Well Permit No: FBSC Permit No.13227

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,500

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 2,700

GPM

Tank(s): 0.27

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,500

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,500

GPM

Tank(s): 0.55

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.22 acre

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Existing plus proposed land acreage includes addition of 20.0067 acres to FBCMUD No.146 that has previously been submitted and not yet been approved. Consent to create proposed FBCMUD No.194 will be submitted this year.



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0

Size of treatment plant site: 0 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 0

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: FBCMUD No. 146

MGD Capacity Allocation 0

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Proposed FBCMUD No. 194

MGD Capacity Allocation 0

Water Treatment Plant Name: FBCMUD No. 146 Water Plant 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: 21125 Morton Road, Richmond, TX 77469

Well Permit No: FBSC Permit No.13228

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 350 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 1,050 GPM

Tank(s): 0.078 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 350 GPM

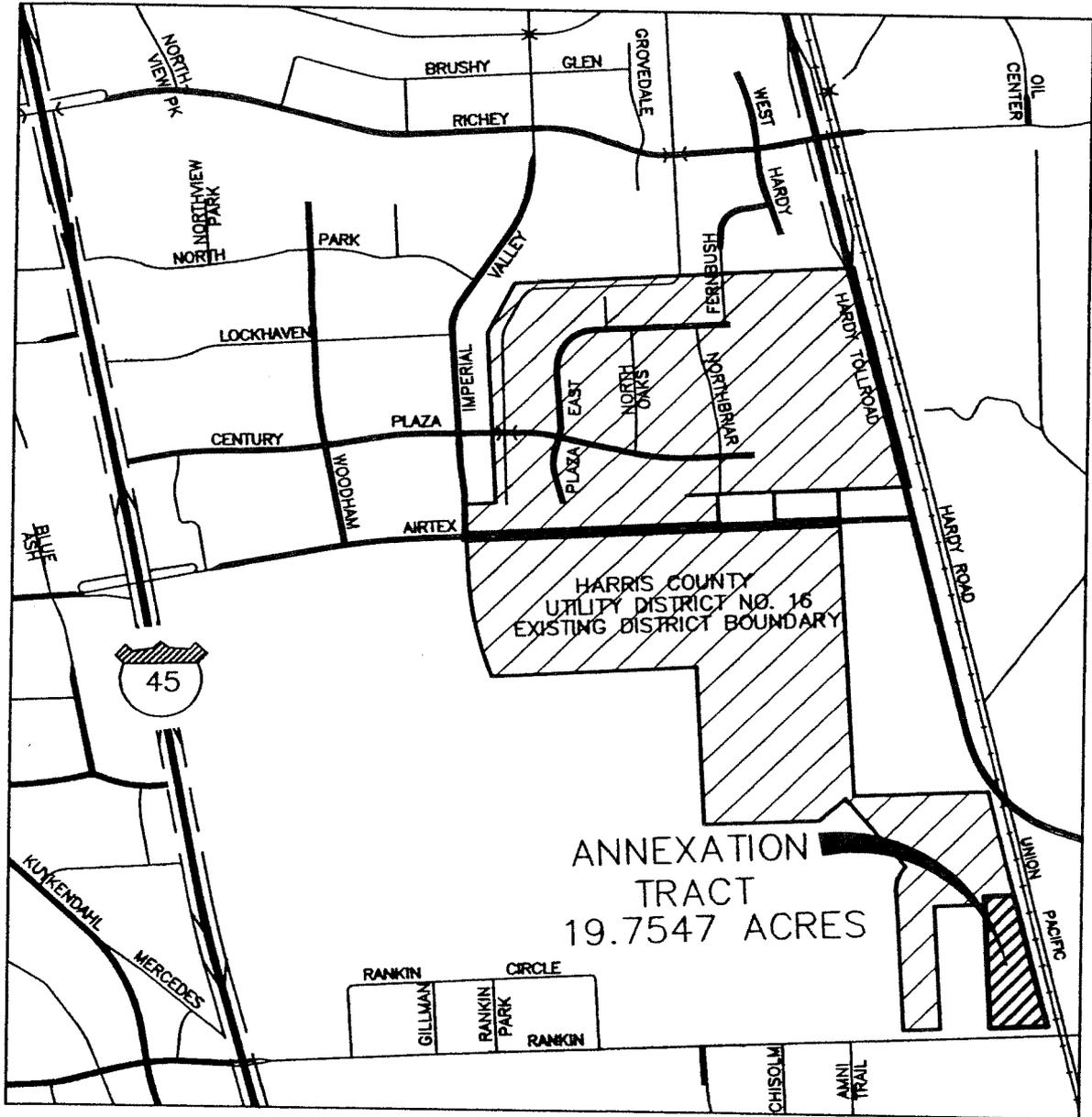
Booster Pump(s): 1,050 GPM

Tank(s): 0.078 MG

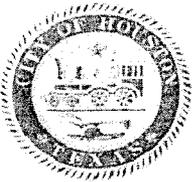
Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.37 acre

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: Existing plus proposed land acreage includes addition of 20.0067 acres to FBCMUD No.146 that has previously been submitted and not yet been approved. Consent to create proposed FBCMUD No.194 will be submitted this year.



VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

06-06-07A09:36 CEID *[Signature]*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 19.7547 acres to Harris County UD No. 16 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

Kara E. Richardson
Attorney for the District

Attorney: David M. Marks, David M. Marks, P.C.

Address: 3700 Buffalo Speedway, Suite 830, Houston, Texas Zip: 77098 Phone: 713-942-9922

Engineer: Michael Baldwin, Provident Engineers, Inc.

Address: 505 Julie Rivers Dr., Suite 170, Sugarland, Texas Zip: 77478 Phone: 281-313-9393

Owners: Richard Rue, BGM Land Investments, Ltd.

Address: 15915 Katy Freeway, Suite 405, Houston, Texas Zip: 77094 Phone: 281-646-1727

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey E. Farias Abstract No. 278

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Rankin Rd. East of: I-45
South of: Airtex Dr. West of: Hardy Tollroad

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 624.416 Existing Plus Proposed Land 644.1707 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

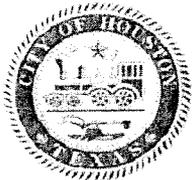
Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County Utility District No. 16

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 12 614-001 TCEQ Permit No: _____



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.3

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.5

Size of treatment plant site: 71,251 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.5 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: N/A

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

or property owner(s)

Name of District: N/A

MGD Capacity Allocation N/A

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris County Utility District No. 16

Water Treatment Plant Address: 21020 Plaza East Blvd, Houston, TX 77073

Well Permit No: 118827

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 5,300 GPM

Tank(s): 1.3 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,800 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 5,300 GPM

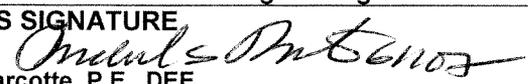
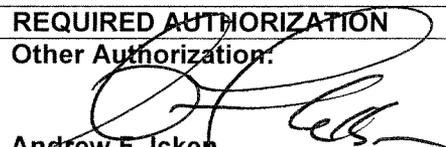
Tank(s): 1.3 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 87,869

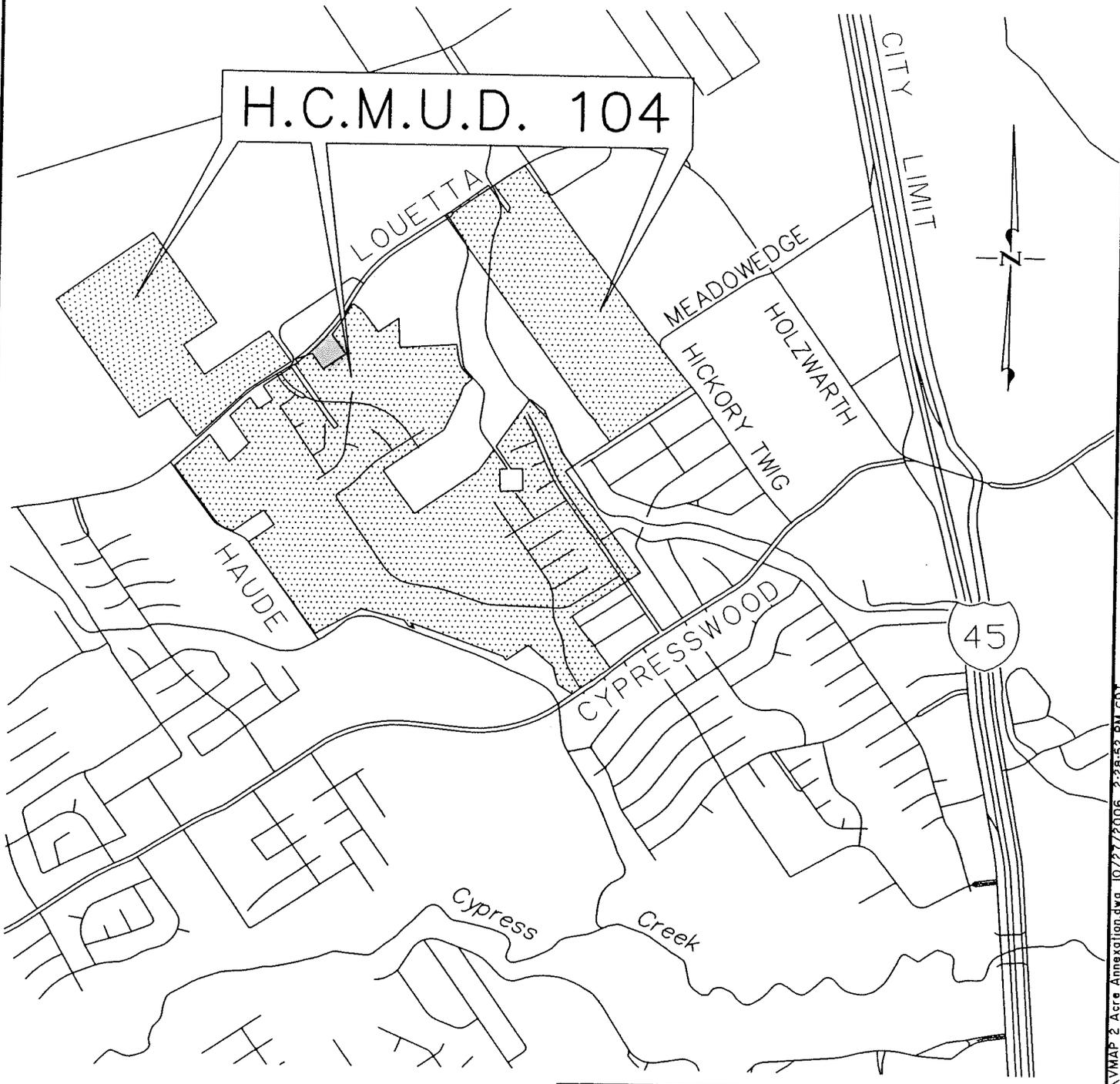
square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.00 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 (Key Map No. 292-W)		Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 22
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6/14/07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: "ETJ"		
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>AMS 5/31/07</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 2.00 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 be approved.				
Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			F & A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.00 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Louetta Drive, Ella Boulevard and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 2.00 acres, thus yielding a total of 465.5269 acres. The district is served by the Pinwalk Addition Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman				
F & A Director		REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC294		
Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:		
		 Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		

H.C.M.U.D. 104



HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 104 LOCATION MAP

Carter-Burgess

Consultants in Planning, Engineering, Architecture,
Construction Management and Related Services
CARTER & BURGESS, INC.
 55 WAUGH DRIVE, SUITE 300
 HOUSTON, TX 77007-5842

SCALE: NTS	PROJECT NO.	DATE	ATTACHMENT
	993000160.10007	NOV., 2006	1 of 1



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) *rec'd 5/22/07 received 6/5/07*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 2.00 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code

[Handwritten Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: W. James Murdaugh, Jr.

Address: 1100 Louisiana St, Ste 400, Houston, TX Zip: 77002-5211 Phone: 713/652-6500

Engineer: Mark Swanson, P.E.

Address: 55 Waugh Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX Zip: 77007 Phone: 713/869-7900

Owners: Nguyen Family Investment, Inc.

Address: 3123 Timber Village Dr, Houston, TX Zip: 77068 Phone: 281/444-2181

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey Daniel Harmon Survey Abstract 315

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Cypresswood Dr. East of: Ella Blvd.
South of: Louetta Dr. West of: Interstate Hwy 45 (~ 1 mi)

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 463.5269 Existing Plus Proposed Land 465.5269

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential _____ Multi-Family Residential _____
Commercial 100% Industrial _____ Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Pinewalk Addition Wastewater Treatment Facility

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11925-001 TCEQ Permit No: WQ0011925-01



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.6

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.6

Size of treatment plant site: 2.89 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.6 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 19519 LaJuana Lane

Well Permit No: 124970

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,100

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,200

GPM

Tank(s): 0.864

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,100

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,200

GPM

Tank(s): 0.864

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.1358 Ac.

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 2.00 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 (Key Map No. 292-W)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 22
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6/14/07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>AMS 5/31/07</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 2.00 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 2.00 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Cypresswood Drive, Louetta Drive, Ella Boulevard and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 2.00 acres, thus yielding a total of 465.5269 acres. The district is served by the Pinewalk Addition Wastewater Treatment Facility. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 is Cypress Creek which flows into Spring Creek and then to the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

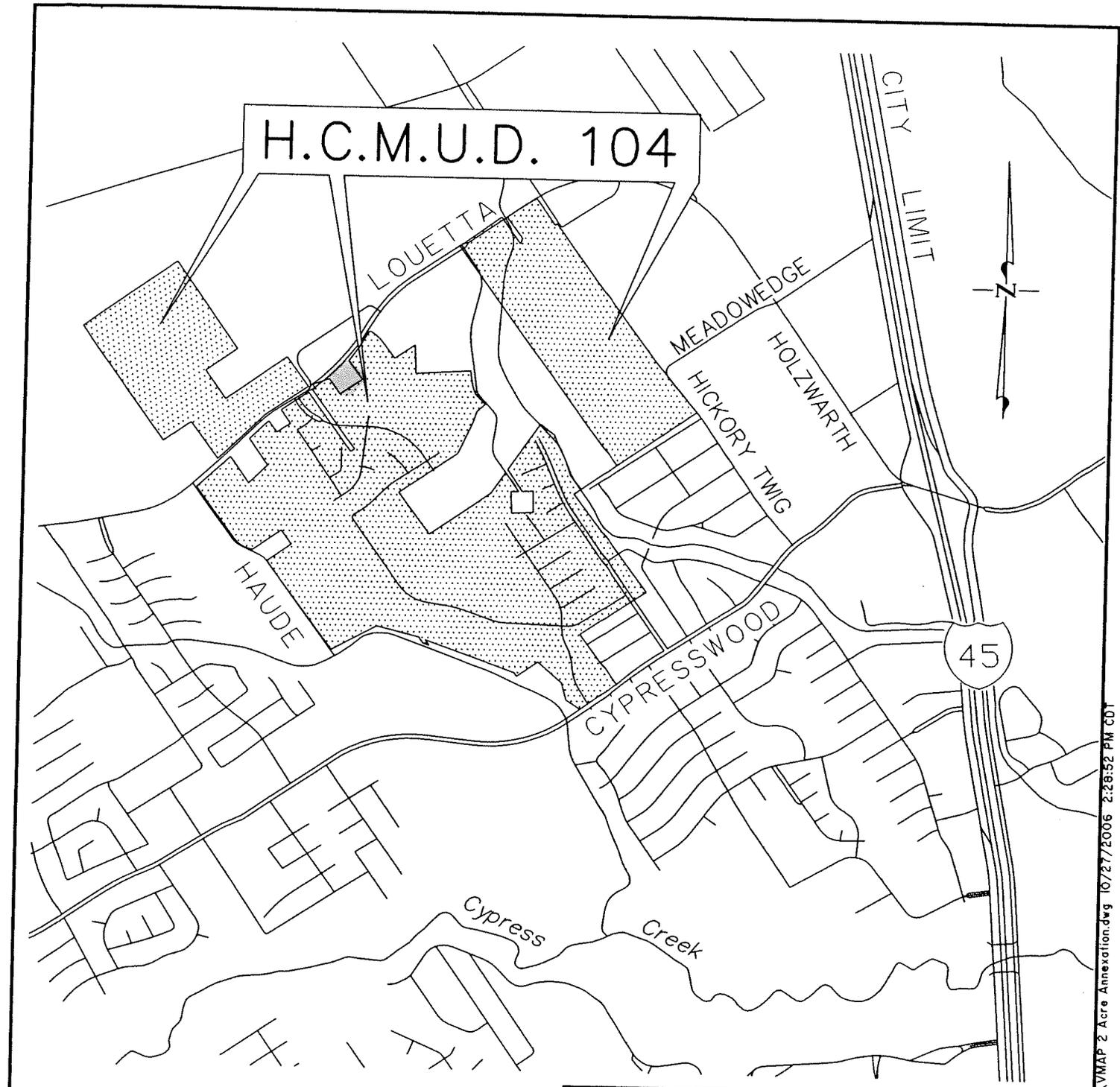
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

F & A Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	20JZC294 Other Authorization:
---------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------



H.C.M.U.D. 104

HARRIS COUNTY MUD NO. 104
LOCATION MAP

Carter & Burgess

Consultants in Planning, Engineering, Architecture,
Construction Management and Related Services

CARTER & BURGESS, INC.
55 WAUGH DRIVE, SUITE 300
HOUSTON, TX 77007-5842

SCALE: NTS	PROJECT NO.	DATE	ATTACHMENT
	99300016010007	NOV., 2006	1 of 1

K:\SaskLand\msr\plan\DWG\MUD 104\Bond Issue 8\VMAP 2 Acre Annexation.dwg 10/27/2006 2:28:52 PM CDT



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E) *rec'd 5/22/07 reviewed 6/5/07 city*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 2.00 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 104 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code

[Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: W. James Murdaugh, Jr.

Address: 1100 Louisiana St, Ste 400, Houston, TX Zip: 77002-5211 Phone: 713/652-6500

Engineer: Mark Swanson, P.E.

Address: 55 Waugh Drive, Suite 800, Houston, TX Zip: 77007 Phone: 713/869-7900

Owners: Nguyen Family Investment, Inc.

Address: 3123 Timber Village Dr, Houston, TX Zip: 77068 Phone: 281/444-2181

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY

Survey Daniel Harmon Survey

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Abstract 315

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Cypresswood Dr.

East of: Ella Blvd.

South of: Louetta Dr.

West of: Interstate Hwy 45 (~ 1 mi)

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 463.5269

Existing Plus Proposed Land 465.5269

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential _____

Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial 100% Industrial _____

Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Pinewalk Addition Wastewater Treatment Facility

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11925-001

TCEQ Permit No: WQ0011925-01



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.6

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 0.6

Size of treatment plant site: 2.89 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 0.6 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____

MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 19519 LaJuana Lane

Well Permit No: 124970

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,100 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,200 GPM

Tank(s): 0.864 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,100 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,200 GPM

Tank(s): 0.864 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.1358 Ac.

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 44.5794 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 172 (Key Map No. 407-B)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 23
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-22-07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>gc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 44.5794 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 172 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 172 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 44.5794 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

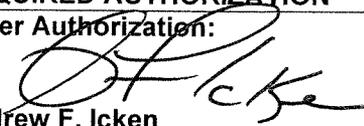
The district is located in the vicinity of West Road, Horsepen Creek, Fry Road and Barker-Cypress. The district desires to add 44.5794 acres, thus yielding a total of 520.3469 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 155 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The districts served by this plant are Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 156, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 173, North Harris Montgomery County College and Cy-Fair ISD. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 172 is Horsepen Creek which flows to Langham Creek then to South Mayde Creek, then to Buffalo Bayou and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

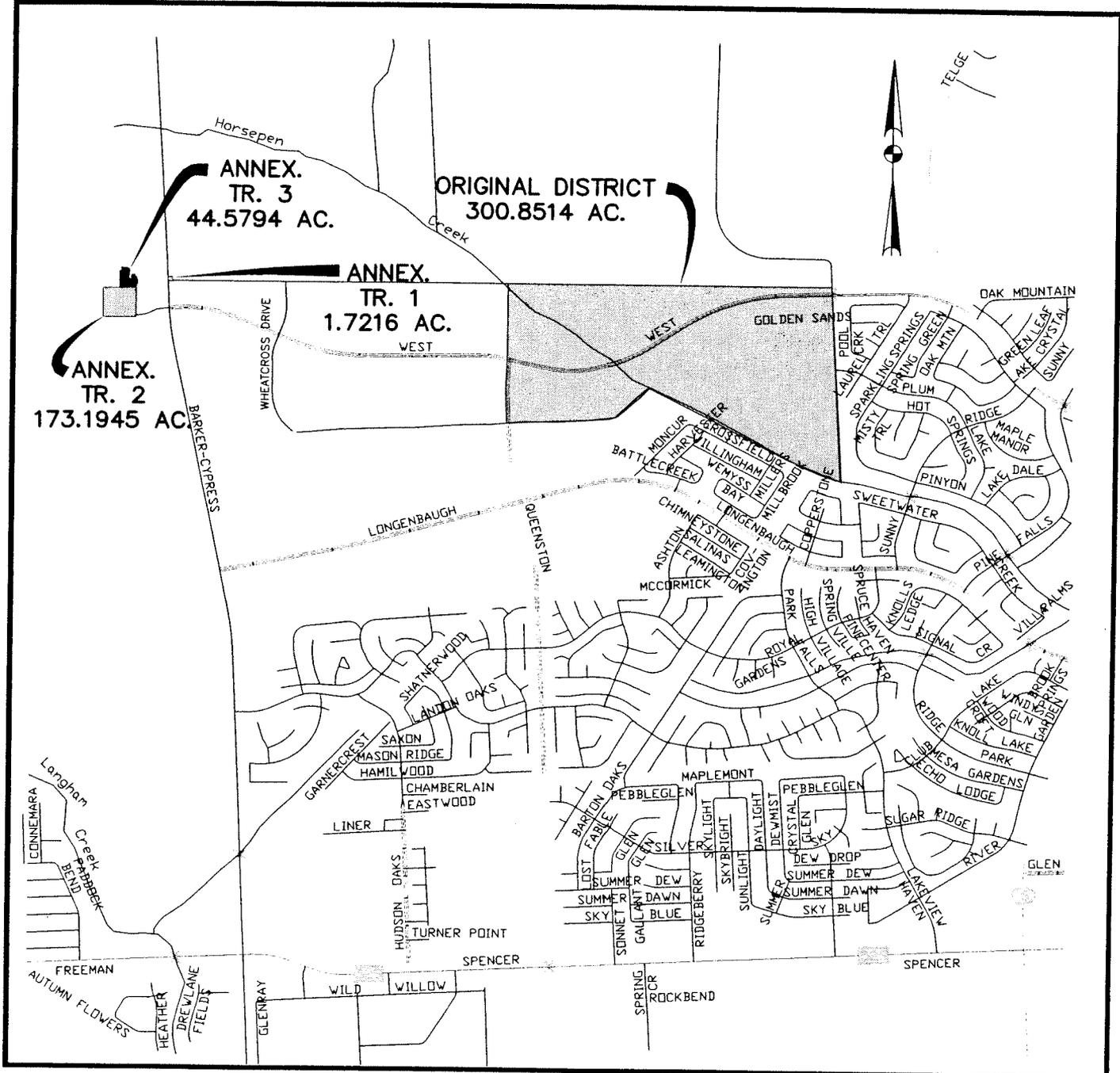
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC301	
F & A Director	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
	Other Authorization:



VICINITY MAP

NOT TO SCALE



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

7/11/06 10:30 AM CF 10 *W. James*

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 44.5794 acres to Harris County MUD No. 172 under the provisions of 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

W. James Murdaugh, Jr.
Attorney for the District

Attorney: W. James Murdaugh, Jr.

Address: 1100 Louisina, Suite 400, Houston, TX Zip: 77002 Phone: 713-652-6500

Engineer: Samir Al-Jazrawi, P.E.

Address: 3030 S. Gessner, Suite 100, Houston, TX Zip: 77063 Phone: 713-780-8871

Owners: CW SCOA West, L.P.

Address: 7904 N. Sam Houston Pkwy, 4th Floor, Houston, TX Zip: 77064 Phone: 713-690-0000

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey Evan Thomas Abstract 775

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: West Road East of: Fry Road
South of: Horsepen Creek West of: Barker Cypress

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 475.7675 Existing Plus Proposed Land 520.3469 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential Multi-Family Residential

Commercial Industrial Institutional

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 155

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0100161 TCEQ Permit No: WQ0012726001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): .64 MGD

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.55 MGD

Size of treatment plant site: 5 acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.55

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: HCMUD No. 155

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.29

or property owner(s)

Name of District: HCMUD No. 156

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.34

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD No. 172

Water Treatment Plant Address: 16219 Lasting Light Ln., Houston, TX 77095

Well Permit No: 4683 (HGCSO)

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1 x 1000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4 x 600

GPM

Tank(s): 2 x 300,000

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1 x 1000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4 x 600

GPM

Tank(s): 2 x 300,000

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.6335 acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information:

See attached Exhibit "A" for continuation of information concerning districts served from sewage treatment plant and allocated capacities.

EXHIBIT "A"

Name of District/Owner:	HCMUD No. 172	MGD Capacity Allocation:	0.31
Name of District/Owner:	HCMUD No. 173	MGD Capacity Allocation:	0.39
Name of District/Owner:	North Harris Montgomery County College	MGD Capacity Allocation:	0.16
Name of District/Owner:	Cy-Fair ISD	MGD Capacity Allocation:	0.07

TO: Mayor via City Secretary REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition seven (7) tracts of land totaling 224.6745 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 383 (Key Map No. 289-X, Y)	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 24
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5/31/07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>JC</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 224.6745 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 383 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 383 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 224.6745 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Northpointe, Boudreaux, Huffsmith-Kohrville and Stuebner-Airline. The district desires to add 224.6745 acres, thus yielding a total of 783.3267 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 383 Wastewater Treatment Plant. The other district served this plant is Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 367. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 383 is Willow Creek which flows to Cypress Creek and then into Spring Creek then into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

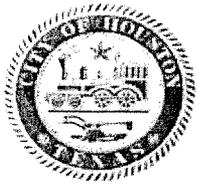
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION		20JZC287
F & A Director	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

15-10-01 P 1:09 RCVD *gaw*

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 224.6745 acres to Harris County MUD No. 383 under the provisions of Chapter 49 Texas Water Code.

Lynne Humphries-Allen
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Lynne Humphries-Allen Boone Humphries Robinson LLP

Address: 3200 Southwest Freeway, Suite 2600, Houston, TX Zip: 77027 Phone: 713-860-6465

Engineer: Costello, Inc.

Address: 9990 Richmond Ave., Suite 450
N. Bldg., Houston, Texas Zip: 77042 Phone: 713-783-7788

Owners: Champions Glen, L.P.

Address: Three Riverway, Suite 120, Houston, Texas Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-2466

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey See attached list Abstract See attached list

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Northpointe East of: Huffsmith-Kohrville
South of: Boudreaux West of: Steubner-Airline
Steubner

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 558.6522 Existing Plus Proposed Land 783.3267 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 0% Multi-Family Residential 50%
Commercial 50% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 383 Wastewater Treatment Facility

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0115983 TCEQ Permit No: WQ0013875002



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 0.98

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.50

Size of treatment plant site: 217,800/5.00AC square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 1.50

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: HCMUD No. 383

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.93

or property owner(s)

Name of District: HCMUD No. 367

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.57

Water Treatment Plant Name: HCMUD No. 367 and 383 Water Plant No. 2

Water Treatment Plant Address: 9222 1/2 Northpointe, Spring, TX 77379

Well Permit No: 125007

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,250

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,250

GPM

Tank(s): Ground Storage 0.59

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 1,250

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4,250

GPM

Tank(s): Ground Storage 0.59

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 46,753/1.0733

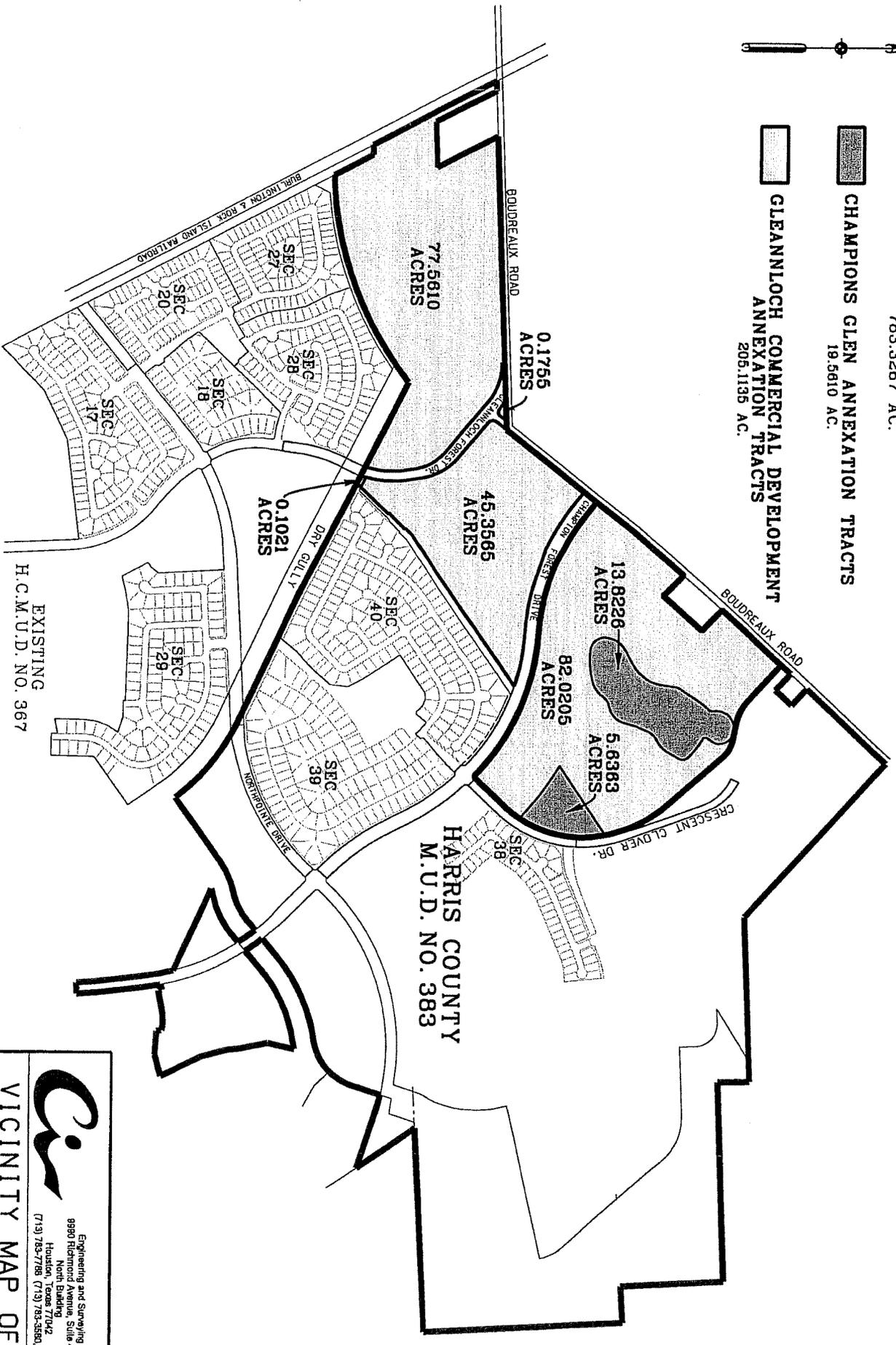
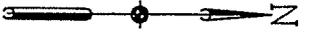
square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: See attached page for additional owner

**PROPOSED H.C.M.U.D. NO. 383
DISTRICT BOUNDARY**
783.3287 AC.

CHAMPIONS GLEN ANNEXATION TRACTS
19,5610 AC.

**GLEANNLOCH COMMERCIAL DEVELOPMENT
ANNEXATION TRACTS**
205,1135 AC.



EXISTING
H.C.M.U.D. NO. 367

HARRIS COUNTY
M.U.D. NO. 383



Engineering and Surveying
6990 Richmond Avenue, Suite 450
North Building
Houston, Texas 77042
(713) 785-7788 (713) 785-3800, Fax

**VICINITY MAP OF
HCMUD 383
ANNEX NO. 5**

DRAWN BY: JEM DATE: 05-22-07 SCALE: N.T.S.
CHECKED BY: ADS JOB NO: 25011-002\W0383E\XHS-8-07

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 458.558 acres to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 386 (Key Map No. 249-B; 250-J, M)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 25
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6/14/07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>AMS</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 458.558 acres of land to Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 386 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 386 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 458.558 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of FM 2920, Woodlands Parkway, FM 2978 and Gosling Road. The district desires to add 458.558 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,936.9811 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 387 Sewage Treatment Plant. The other districts served by this plant are The Woodlands Municipal Utility District No. 2, Montgomery County Municipal Utility district Nos. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 60, 67, The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant Nos. 1, 2, and 3, The Woodlands Metro Center MUD and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 386. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 386 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

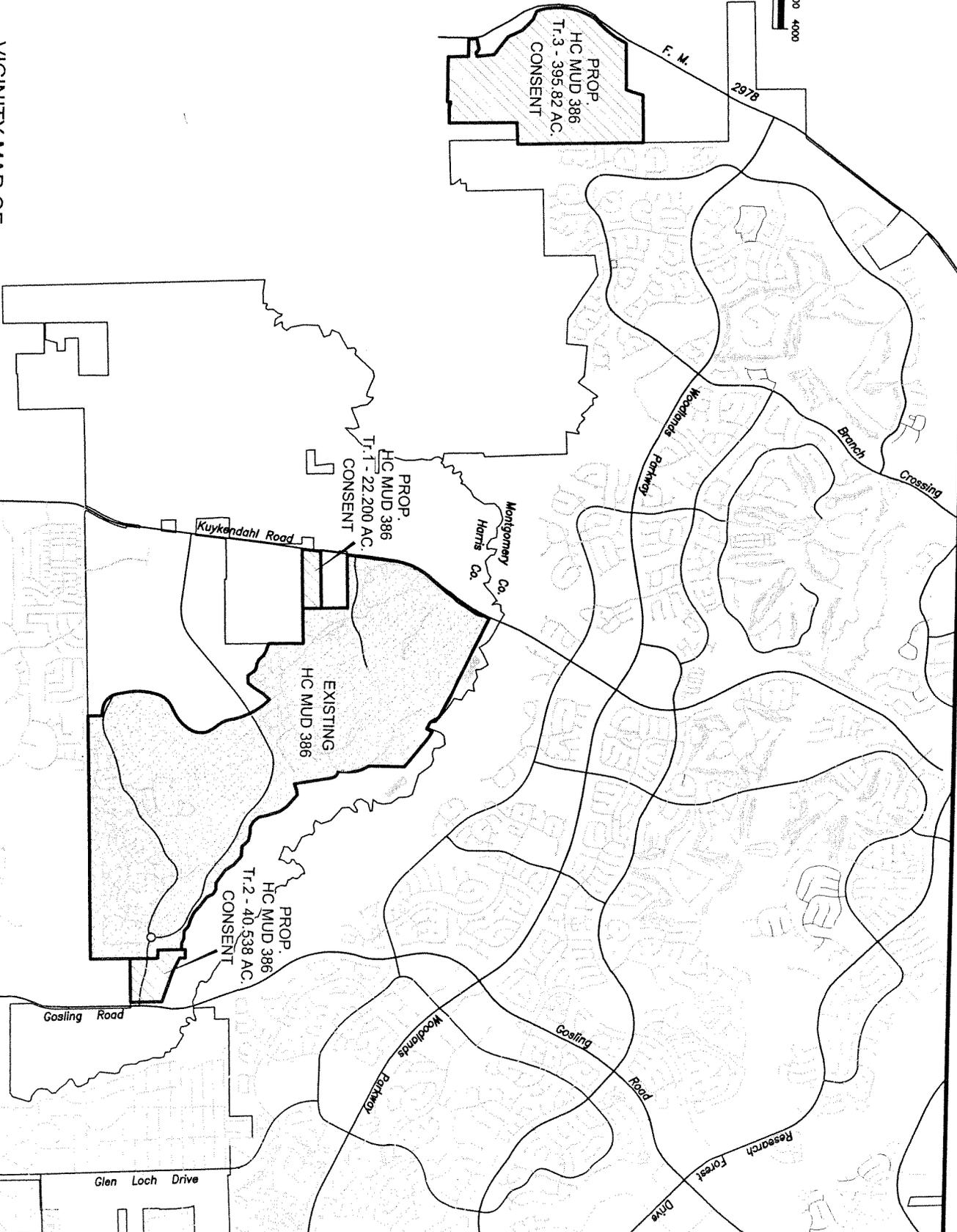
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC290	
F & A Director	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.



VICINITY MAP OF
 DISTRICT BOUNDARY & CONSENT ANNEXATION
 HARRIS COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 386

THE WOODLANDS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

2201 Timberloch Place The Woodlands, Texas 77380
 Phone: (281) 719-6100 Fax: (281) 719-6111
 DATE: 1/2007 DRAWING No.: M386-CON-10107

SCALE: 1"=4000'



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

05-14-07A11:31 RCVD

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 458.558 acres to Harris County MUD No. 386 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

[Handwritten Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Howard M. Cohen, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

Engineer: Chad Abram, Pate Engineers, Inc.

Address: 13333 Northwest Freeway, Suite 300 Zip: 77040 Phone: 713-462-3178

Owners: Richard Derr, The Woodlands Land Dev. Co., L.P.

Address: 2201 Timberloch Place, The Woodlands Zip: 77380 Phone: 281-719-6110

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY

NAME OF COUNTY (S) HARRIS AND MONTGOMERY
Abstract A-829

Survey William White

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: F.M. 2920

East of: F.M. 2978

South of: Woodlands Parkway

West of: Gosling Road

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1478.4231

Existing Plus Proposed Land 1936.9811

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 91%

Multi-Family Residential 1%

Commercial 4%

Industrial 0%

Institutional 4%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant

Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County MUD No. 387 Sewage Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: N/A

TCEQ Permit No: 14347-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): N/A

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 3.0

Size of treatment plant site: 14 ~~square feet~~ acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 3.0

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: Harris County MUD No. 386
or property owner(s)

MGD Capacity Allocation 593,775 GPD

Name of District: The Wood. Land. Dev. Co.

MGD Capacity Allocation 2,406,225 GPD

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris Co. MUD No. 387 Water Plant No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 25802-1/2 Kuykendahl Road, Tomball

Well Permit No: HGCSD Permit No. 112566

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 1-500; 2-1,100 GPM

Tank(s): 500,000 gal MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 2,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 1-500, 2-1,100 GPM

Tank(s): 1 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 3.3

~~square feet~~ acres.

Comments or Additional Information: See Addendum for information regarding Sewage Treatment Plant and Water Treatment Plant to serve property situated in Montgomery County.

Montgomery County MUD # 39	0.698 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 40	0.836 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 46	2.503 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 47	2.632 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 60	1.421 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 67	1.044 MGD
The Woodlands Metro Center MUD	2.139 MGD
Harris County MUD # 386	0.319 MGD

Serving the District's property situated in Montgomery County only:

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 1

Water Plant Address: 11439 Slash Pine, The Woodlands

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 2

Water Plant Address: 6140 Shadow Bend Place, The Woodlands

Water Plant Name: Water Plant No. 3

Water Plant Address: 6698 Alden Bridge Road, The Woodlands

Well Permit Nos. N/A

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 28,500 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 29,900 GPM

Tank(s): 13.5 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 30,611 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 34,300 GPM

Tank(s): 18.0 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: Water Plant No. 1: 2.417 Acres

Water Plant No. 2: 3.45 Acres

Water Plant No. 3: 4.688 Acres

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 1.9400 acres of land to Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 84 (Key Map No. 458-Y)	Category #	Page 1 of <u>1</u>	Agenda Item # 26
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	------------------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-7-07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>JMS</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

The petition for the addition of 1.9400 acres of land to Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 84 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 84 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 1.9400 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

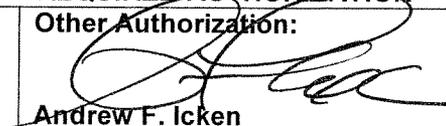
The district is located in the vicinity of Woodforest Drive, Bear Bayou Drive, Sheldon Road and San Jacinto River. The district desires to add 1.9400 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,051.4856 acres. The district is served by the Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 84 Wastewater Treatment Plant, which is owned and operated by the district. The nearest major drainage facility for Harris County Water Control & Improvement District No. 84 is the San Jacinto River which flows into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC293	
F & A Director	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.
	Other Authorization:



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

05-22-07 PC2:22 RCVD *[Signature]*

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 1.9400 acres to Harris County WCID No. 84 under the provisions of Chapter 51 Texas Water Code.

Neil Thomas
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Neil Thomas w/ Fulbright & Jaworski, LLP

Address: 1301 McKinney, Suite 5100 Zip: 77010 Phone: 713-651-3613

Engineer: Steven P. Gardner w/ Huitt-Zollars, Inc.

Address: 1500 South Dairy Ashford, Suite 200 Zip: 77077 Phone: 281-496-0066

Owners: Teen Challenge International

Address: 3850 South Loop 1604 West Zip: 78264 Phone: 210-624-2075

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Survey P. J. Duncan Abstract 232

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Woodforest Drive East of: Sheldon Road
South of: Bear Bayou Drive West of: San Jacinto River

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1049.5456 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1051.4856

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential _____
Commercial _____ Industrial _____ Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Harris County WCID No. 84 WWTP

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0034428 TCEQ Permit No: 10558-001



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.0

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 1.0

Size of treatment plant site: 4.3011 Ac. square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: 1.0 MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: _____ MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: _____ MGD Capacity Allocation _____

or property owner(s)

Name of District: _____ MGD Capacity Allocation _____

Water Treatment Plant Name: Harris County WCID No. 84 Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 15900 Bear Bayou Drive

Well Permit No: TDH ID No. 1010113

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 1 @ 1,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3 @ 500 GPM

Tank(s): 0.40 MG

Ultimate Capacity:

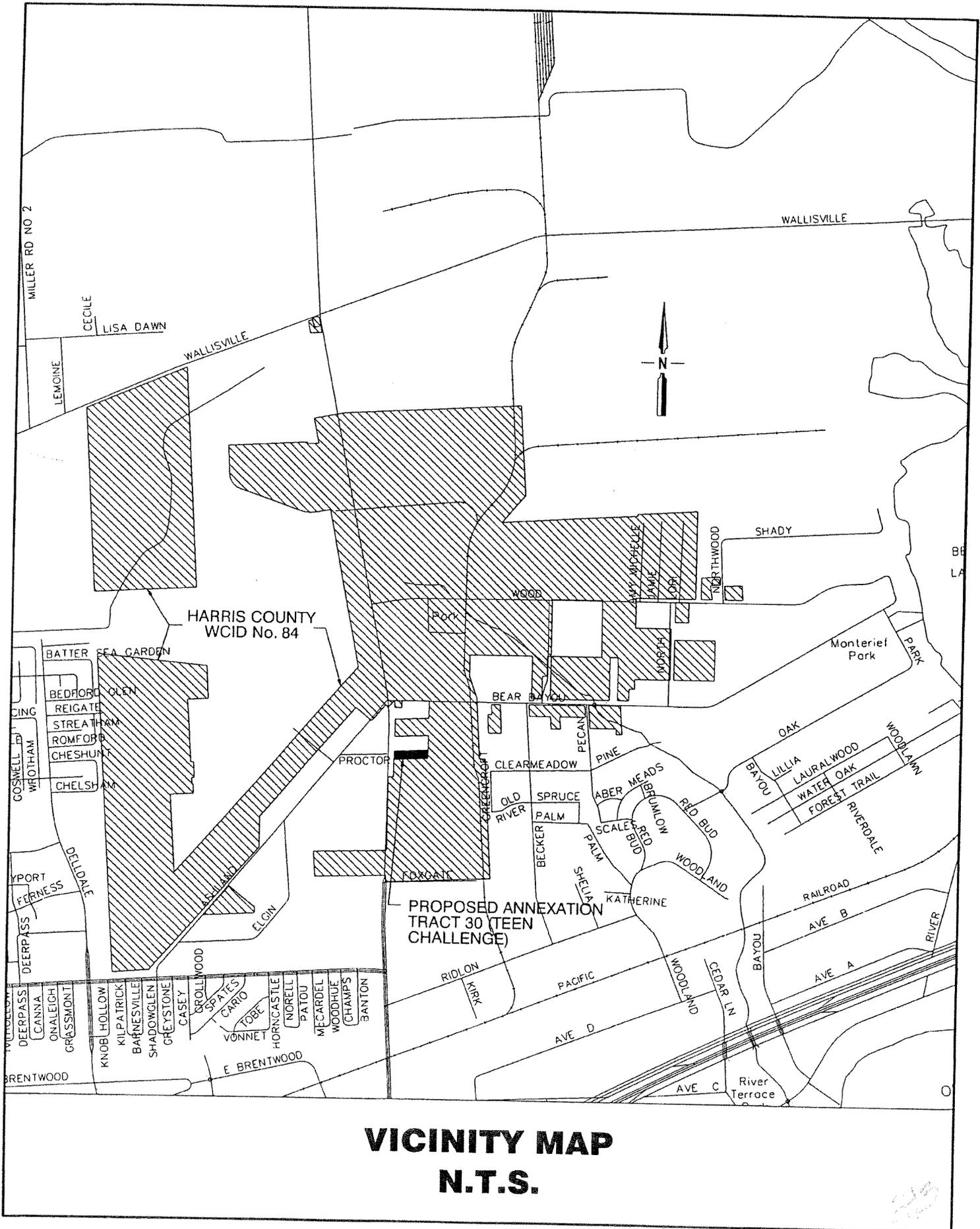
Well(s): 1 @ 1,000 GPM

Booster Pump(s): 3 @ 500 GPM

Tank(s): 0.40 MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 1.00 Ac. square feet/acres.

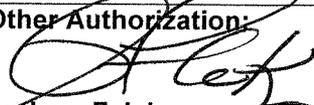
Comments or Additional Information: _____

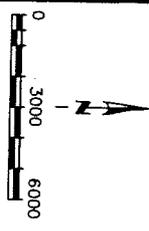


**VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.**

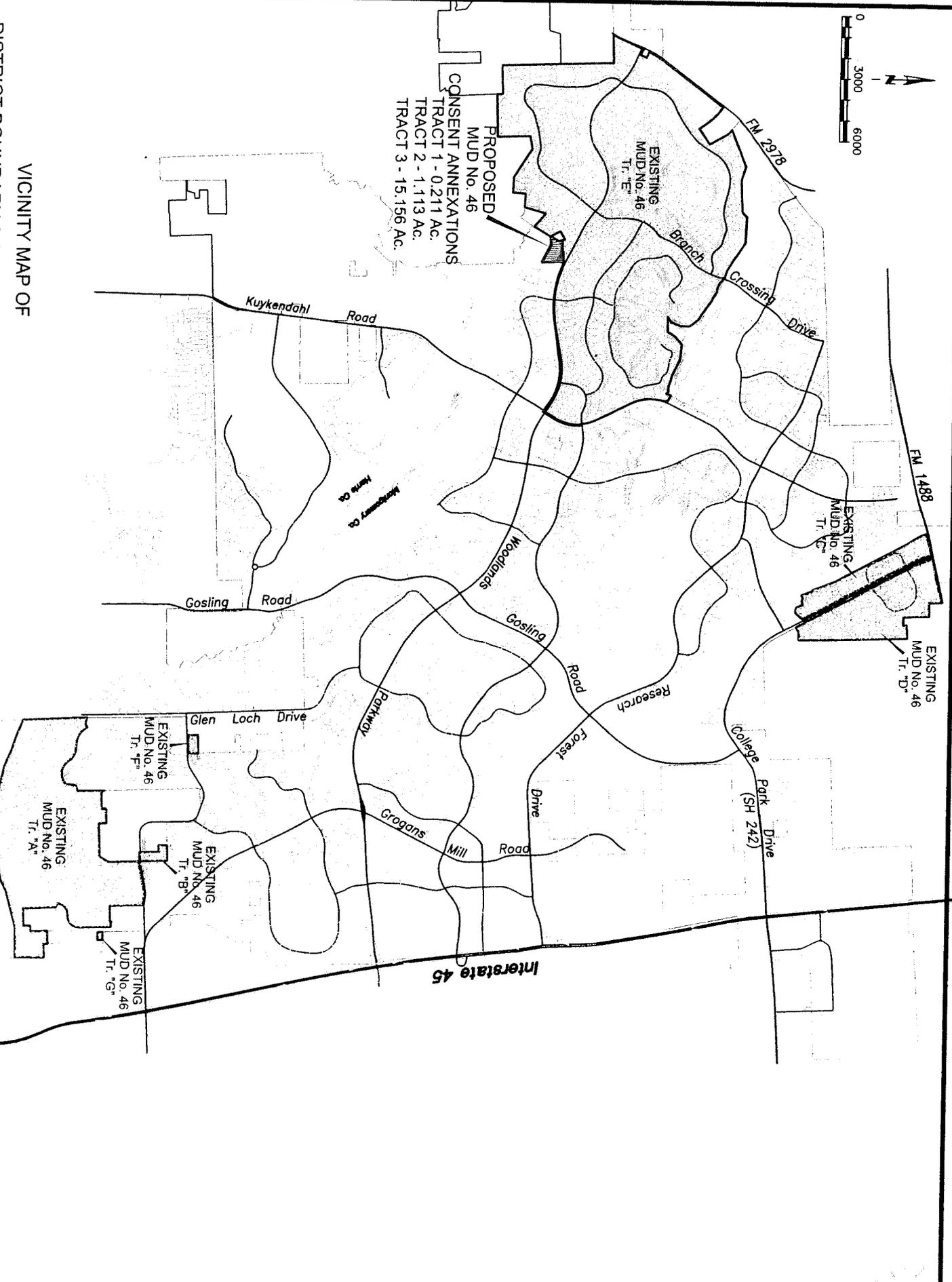
230

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 16.480 acres to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 46 (Key Map No. 250-A)		Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 27
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering		Origination Date 6/14/07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE		Council District affected: "ETJ"		
For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>ams</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) The petition for the addition of 16.480 acres of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 46 be approved.				
Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED			F & A Budget:	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 46 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 16.480 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district. The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The district is located in the vicinity of Spring Creek, FM 1488, FM 2978 and Interstate Highway 45. The district desires to add 16.480 acres, thus yielding a total of 4,773.2919 acres. The district is served by a regional plant, The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant Nos. 1, 2, & 3. The other districts served by this plant are The Woodlands MUD No. 2, Montgomery County MUD No. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 60, 67 and The Woodlands Metro Center MUD. The nearest major drainage facility for Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 46 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston. Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction. The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved. Attachments cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION 20JZC292				
F & A Director		Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.		Other Authorization:



PROPOSED
MUD No. 46
CONSENT ANNEXATIONS
TRACT 1 - 0.211 Ac.
TRACT 2 - 1.113 Ac.
TRACT 3 - 15.156 Ac.



VICINITY MAP OF
DISTRICT BOUNDARY & CONSENT ANNEXATION
MONTGOMERY COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 46

THE WOODLANDS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

SCALE: 1"=6000'
2201 Timberloch Place The Woodlands, Texas 77380
Phone: (281) 719-6100 Fax: (281) 719-6111
DATE: 3/2007 DRAWING No. M46-CON-0307



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

05-22-07P02:50 CFND *[Signature]*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 16.480 acres to Montgomery County Mud No. 46 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

Michael G. Page
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Michael G. Page, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

Engineer: David A. Vogt, Vogt Engineering, Inc.

Address: 1544 Sawdust Road, Suite 180, The Woodlands Zip: 77380 Phone: 281-367-0947

Owners: Richard Derr, The Woodlands Land Dev. Co., L.P.

Address: 2201 Timberloch Place, The Woodlands Zip: 77380 Phone: 281-719-6110

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY
Survey William White

NAME OF COUNTY (S) MONTGOMERY
Abstract A-592

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Spring Creek East of: F.M. 2978
South of: F.M. 1488 West of: IH-45

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 4,756.8119 Existing Plus Proposed Land 4,773.2919 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 0% Multi-Family Residential 0%

Commercial 100% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0054186 TCEQ Permit No: 11401-01



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 7.8

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 7.8

Size of treatment plant site: 10.5 Acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 14.9

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: The Woodlands MUD # 2

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.091 MGD

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Montgomery County MUD #6

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.184 MGD

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Treatment Plan No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 11439 Slash Pine, The Woodlands

Well Permit No: N/A

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 28,500

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 29,900

GPM

Tank(s): 13.5

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 30,611

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 34,300

GPM

Tank(s): 18.0

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.417 Acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

ADDENDUM TO
WATER DISTRICT CONSENT APPLICATION FORM

Date: May 10, 2007
District: Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 46
Application: Consent to the addition of 16.480 acres

Owners: John M. McBeth, Brazos Transit District

Address: 1759 North Earl Rudder Freeway, Bryan Zip: 77803 Phone: 979-778-0607

LOCATION

Survey	<u>A. Smith</u>	Abstract	<u>A-499</u>
	<u>Isaac Mansfield</u>		<u>A-344</u>
	<u>John Taylor</u>		<u>A-547</u>
	<u>Walker County School Land</u>		<u>A-599</u>
	<u>A.W. Springer</u>		<u>A-490</u>

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of Prior Consents Not Annexed to Date: 106.1257 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2 ✓

Sewage Treatment Plant Address: 5402 Research Forest Drive, The Woodlands

N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0091715

T.D.W.R. Permit No.: 12597-01

Existing Capacity: 6.2MGD

Ultimate Capacity: 7.6 MGD

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 24.50 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 3 ✓

Sewage Treatment Plant Address: 555 Trade Center Parkway, Conroe

N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0063461

T.D.W.R. Permit No.: 11658-001

Existing Capacity: 0.900 MGD

Ultimate Capacity: 0.900 MGD

Size of Treatment Plant: 3.69 Acres

NAME OF DISTRICT OR PROPERTY OWNER(S)	MGD CAPACITY ALLOCATION
Montgomery County MUD # 7	1.339 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 36	0.693 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 39	0.698 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 40	0.836 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 46	2.503 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 47	2.632 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 60	1.421 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 67	1.044 MGD
The Woodlands Metro Center MUD	2.139 MGD

Water Treatment Plant Name: **Water Plant No. 2**

Water Treatment Plant Address: **6140 Shadow Bend Place, The Woodlands**

Well Permit No: **N/A**

Water Treatment Plant Name: **Water Plant No. 3**

Water Treatment Plant Address: **6698 Alden Bridge Road, The Woodlands**

Well Permit No: **N/A**

Size of Treatment Plant Site: **Water Plant No. 2: 3.45 Acres**
Water Plant No. 3: 4.688 Acres

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 9.934 acres of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 60 (Key Map No. 251-G)

Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 28
-------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-7-07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i> 6107 Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>pmc</i> Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
The petition for the addition of 9.934 acres of land to Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 60 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
--------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 60 has petitioned the City of Houston for consent to add 9.934 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to the district.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The district is located in the vicinity of Spring Creek, State Highway 242, Branch Crossing Drive, and Six Pines Drive. The district desires to add 9.934 acres, thus yielding a total of 1,950.4526 acres. The district is served by The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant Nos. 1, 2, and 3. Other districts served by these plants are The Woodlands Municipal Utility District No. 2, Montgomery County Municipal Utility District Nos. 6, 7, 36, 39, 40, 46, 47, 67, and The Woodlands Metro Center Municipal Utility District. The nearest major drainage facility for Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 60 is Spring Creek which flows into the San Jacinto River and finally into Lake Houston.

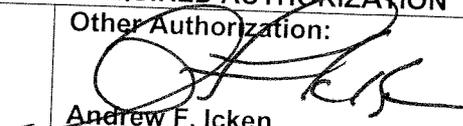
Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

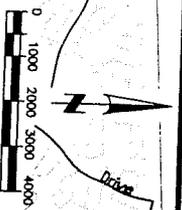
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

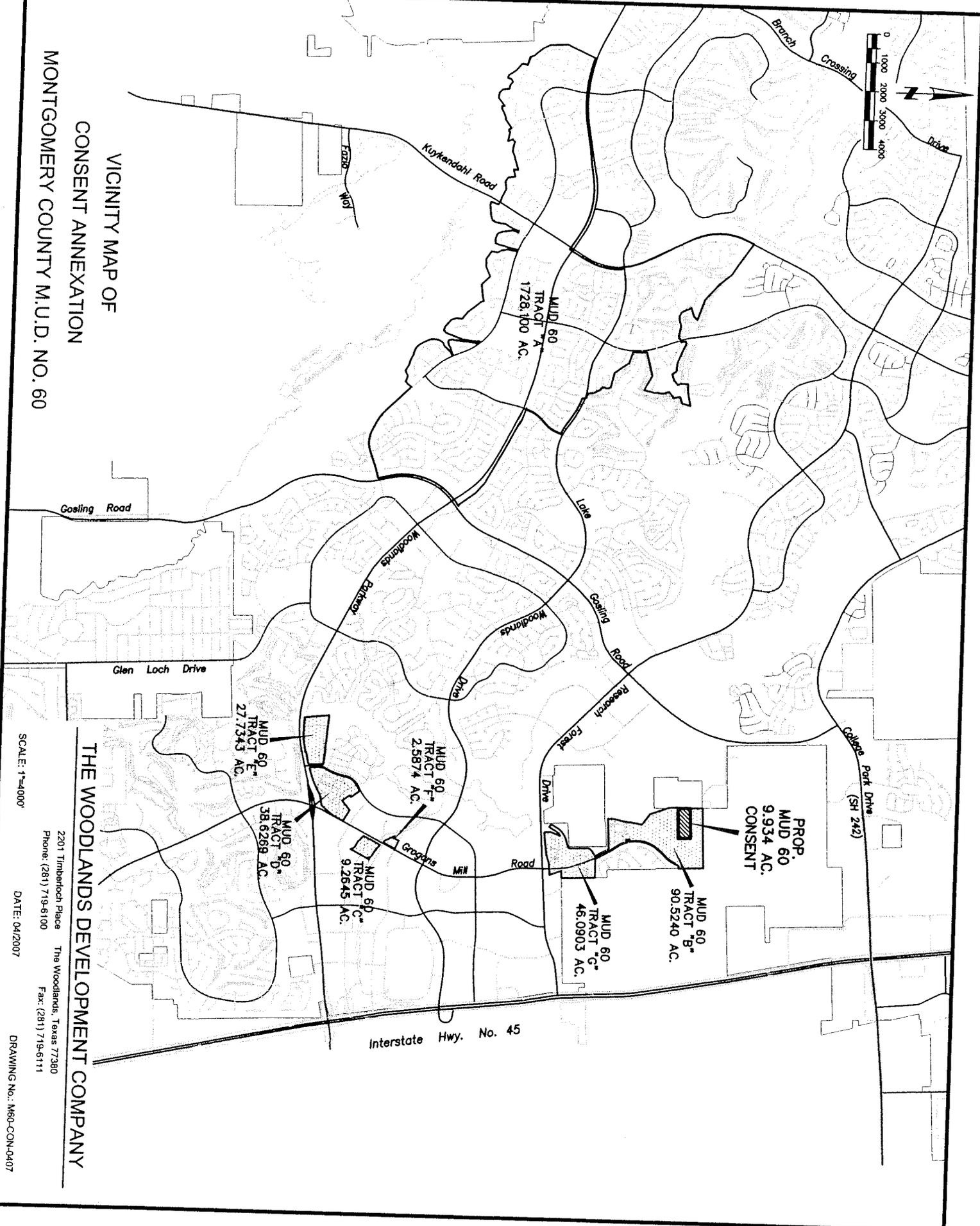
cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

msj

F & A Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	20JZC285 Other Authorization:
---------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------



VICINITY MAP OF
 CONSENT ANNEXATION
 MONTGOMERY COUNTY M.U.D. NO. 60



THE WOODLANDS DEVELOPMENT COMPANY

2201 Timberloch Place
 The Woodlands, Texas 77380
 Phone: (281) 719-6100
 Fax: (281) 719-6111

SCALE: 1"=4000'

DATE: 04/2007

DRAWING NO.: M60-CO-0407



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

05-04-07P01:47 RCVD ✓

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 9.934 acres to Montgomery County Mud No.60 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 Texas Water Code.

Michael G. Page
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Michael G. Page, Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Boulevard, Suite 1400, Houston Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

Engineer: Calvin Ladner, LJA Engineering & Surveying, Inc.

Address: 2929 Briarpark Drive, Suite 500, Houston Zip: 77042-3703 Phone: 713-953-5200

Owners: William E. Dalton, Jr., Grogan's Forest, Ltd.

Address: 13831 Northwest Freeway, Suite 400, Houston Zip: 77040 Phone: 713-553-4465

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY OUTSIDE CITY NAME OF COUNTY (S) MONTGOMERY
Survey James Stephens Abstract A-536

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Spring Creek East of: Branch Crossing Drive
South of: State Highway 242 West of: Six Pines Drive

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 1,940.5186 Existing Plus Proposed Land 1,950.4526 ✓

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 100% Multi-Family Residential 0%
Commercial 0% Industrial 0% Institutional 0%

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 1

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: TX0054186 TCEQ Permit No: 11401-01



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 7.8

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 7.8

Size of treatment plant site: 10.5 Acres square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: N/A MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 14.9

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: The Woodlands MUD # 2

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.091 MGD

or property owner(s)

Name of District: Montgomery County MUD #6

MGD Capacity Allocation 1.184 MGD

Water Treatment Plant Name: Water Treatment Plan No. 1

Water Treatment Plant Address: 11439 Slash Pine, The Woodlands

Well Permit No: N/A

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 28,500

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 29,900

GPM

Tank(s): 13.5

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 30,611

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 34,300

GPM

Tank(s): 18.0

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 2.417 Acres

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

ADDENDUM TO
WATER DISTRICT CONSENT APPLICATION FORM

Date: May 3, 2007
District: Montgomery County Municipal Utility District No. 60
Application: Consent to the addition of 9.934 acres

LOCATION

Survey		Abstract	
	<u>F.D. May</u>		<u>A-388</u>
	<u>Caddo Allen</u>		<u>A-45</u>
	<u>William H. Harrison</u>		<u>A-257</u>
	<u>Montgomery County School Land</u>		<u>A-666</u>
	<u>William White</u>		<u>A-592</u>
	<u>Henry Dunman</u>		<u>A-163</u>
	<u>A. Smith</u>		<u>A-499</u>
	<u>John Taylor</u>		<u>A-547</u>

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of Prior Consents Not Annexed to Date: 120.4611 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 2

Sewage Treatment Plant Address: 5402 Research Forest Drive, The Woodlands

N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0091715

T.D.W.R. Permit No.: 12597-01

Existing Capacity: 6.2MGD

Ultimate Capacity: 7.6 MGD

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 24.50 Acres

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: The Woodlands Wastewater Treatment Plant No. 3

Sewage Treatment Plant Address: 555 Trade Center Parkway, Conroe

N.P.D.E.S. Permit No.: TX0063461

T.D.W.R. Permit No.: 11658-001

Existing Capacity: 0.900 MGD

Ultimate Capacity: 0.900 MGD

Size of Treatment Plant: 3.69 Acres

NAME OF DISTRICT OR PROPERTY OWNER(S)	MGD CAPACITY ALLOCATION
Montgomery County MUD # 7	1.339 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 36	0.693 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 39	0.698 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 40	0.836 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 46	2.503 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 47	2.632 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 60	1.421 MGD
Montgomery County MUD # 67	1.044 MGD
The Woodlands Metro Center MUD	2.139 MGD

Water Treatment Plant Name: **Water Plant No. 2**

Water Treatment Plant Address: **6140 Shadow Bend Place, The Woodlands**

Well Permit No: **N/A**

Water Treatment Plant Name: **Water Plant No. 3**

Water Treatment Plant Address: **6698 Alden Bridge Road, The Woodlands**

Well Permit No: **N/A**

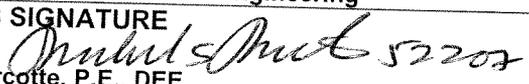
Size of Treatment Plant Site: **Water Plant No. 2: 3.45 Acres**
Water Plant No. 3: 4.688 Acres

TO: Mayor via City Secretary **REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of 107.944 acres of land to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 and repealing Ordinance 2006-383 (Key Map No. 328 D,G,H & 329N,E)

Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item #
		29

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 5-30-07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE	Council District affected: "ETJ"
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E.  Senior Assistant Director Phone: (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance No. 2006-383; April 26, 2006
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 The petition for the addition of 107.944 acres of land to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 and repealing Ordinance 2006-383 be approved.

Amount of Funding: NONE REQUIRED	F & A Budget:
-------------------------------------	---------------

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City of Houston consented to the creation of 107.944 acres of land as Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 475 by Ordinance 2006-383 on April 26, 2006. The landowner of the proposed district determined it to be economically beneficial to proceed with the annexation of such land to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15, rather than proceed with the creation of proposed Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 475. Therefore, the landowner has petitioned the City to repeal the ordinance consenting to the creation of Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 475, and consent to the addition of that 107.944 acres of land, located in the city's extraterritorial jurisdiction, to Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

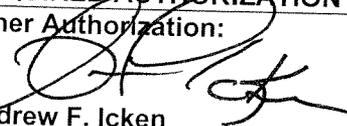
Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 is located in the vicinity of Spring Cypress Road, Boudreaux Road, Telge, and State Highway 249. The District desires to add 107.944 acres, thus yielding a total of 534.637 acres, to the district. The district is served by the Northpointe Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant. Other districts served by this plant are Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 5, Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 280 and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 281. The nearest major drainage facility for Northwest Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 15 is Pillot Gulley which flows into Cypress Creek then to Spring Creek and finally into the Houston Ship Channel.

Potable water is provided by the district. By executing the Petition for Consent, the district has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

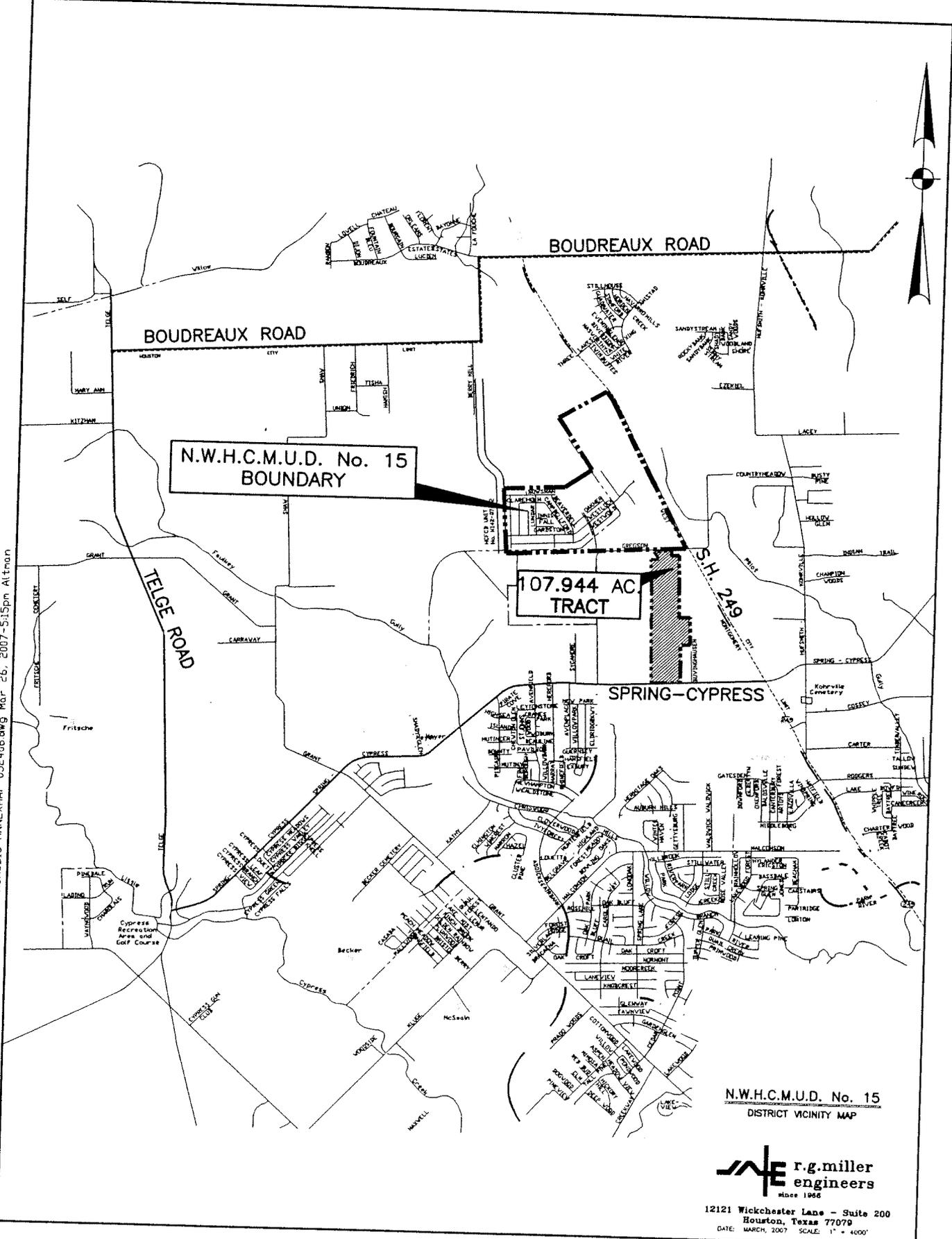
The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Attachments

cc: Marty Stein Marlene Gafrick Jeff Taylor Dan Krueger Jack Sakolosky
 Bill Zrioka Waynette Chan Deborah McAbee Gary Norman

F & A Director	REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION	20JZC279
	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken Deputy Director Planning & Development Services Div.	Other Authorization:

L:\2250_NWHCMUD_15\2250-00_District\CAD\Exhibits\NWHCMUD15-ANNEXMAP-052406.dwg Mar 26, 2007-5:15pm Altman



N.W.H.C.M.U.D. No. 15
BOUNDARY

107.944 AC
TRACT

N.W.H.C.M.U.D. No. 15
DISTRICT VICINITY MAP

r.g. miller
engineers
since 1966

12121 Wickchester Lane - Suite 200
Houston, Texas 77079
DATE: MARCH, 2007 SCALE: 1" = 4000'



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Application Accepted as Complete (to be completed by PW&E)

4/16/07 *DPW*

Application is hereby made for consent of the City of Houston to the creation/ addition of 107.944 acres to NW Harris County MUD No. 15 under the provisions of Chapters 49 and 54 of the Texas Water Code.

[Signature]
Attorney for the District

Attorney: Schwartz, Page & Harding, L.L.P.

Address: 1300 Post Oak Blvd., Suite 1400 Houston, Texas Zip: 77056 Phone: 713-623-4531

Engineer: R.G. Miller Engineers, Inc.

Address: 12121 Wickchester Lane, Suite 200 Houston, Texas Zip: 77079 Phone: 713-461-9600

Owners: Spring Cypress Investments

Address: 15140 Southwest Freeway, Sugar Land, Texas Zip: 77478 Phone: 281-313-7000

(If more than one owner, attach additional page. List all owners of property within the District)

LOCATION

INSIDE CITY

OUTSIDE CITY

NAME OF COUNTY (S) Harris
Abstract 621

Survey William Perkins

Geographic Location: List only major streets, bayous or creeks:

North of: Spring Cypress Road

East of: Telge

South of: Boudreaux Road

West of: SH 249

WATER DISTRICT DATA

Total Acreage of District: 426.693

Existing Plus Proposed Land 534.637

Development Breakdown (Percentage) for tract being considered for annexation:

Single Family Residential 90%

Multi-Family Residential _____

Commercial 10%

Industrial _____

Institutional _____

Sewage generated by the District will be served by a : District Plant Regional Plant

Sewage Treatment Plant Name: Northpointe Regional Wastewater Treatment Plant

NPDES/TPDES Permit No: 11939-001

TCEQ Permit No: TX0075795



CITY OF HOUSTON



Department of Public Works and Engineering
Water District Consent Application Form

Existing Capacity (MGD): 1.56

Ultimate Capacity (MGD): 2.50

Size of treatment plant site: 6.41 square feet/acres.

If the treatment plant is to serve the District only, indicate the permitted capacity of the plant: _____ MGD.

If the treatment plant is to serve other Districts or properties (i.e. regional), please indicate total permitted capacity of the plant. List all Districts served, or to be served, within the plant and their allotted capacities

(If more than two Districts – attach additional page):

Total permitted capacity: 2.5

MGD of (Regional Plant).

Name of District: NW Harris Cty M.U.D.No.15

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.676

or property owner(s)

Name of District: NW Harris Cty M.U.D.No.5

MGD Capacity Allocation 0.042

Water Treatment Plant Name: NWHCMUD 15 Water Plant

Water Treatment Plant Address: 13723 Boudreaux Road, Tomball, Texas 77377

Well Permit No: 3269, 7736, 6164

Existing Capacity:

Well(s): 2000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 4500

GPM

Tank(s): 0.549

MG

Ultimate Capacity:

Well(s): 2000

GPM

Booster Pump(s): 6000

GPM

Tank(s): 0.600

MG

Size of Treatment Plant Site: 0.99

square feet/acres.

Comments or Additional Information: _____

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: An ordinance appropriating \$5,657,504.00 in tax increment revenue payments made by Humble ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues from the various Tax Increment Funds pursuant to Tri-Party & Interlocal Agreements.	Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 30
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------	--------------------	---------------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance and Administration	Origination Date June 19, 2007	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: E	
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------	--

For additional information contact: Tom Mesa Phone: 7-9857 Julia Gee Phone: 7-7828	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
That City Council approve an ordinance appropriating \$5,657,504.00 in tax increment revenue payment made by Humble ISD and authorizing the transfer of tax increment revenues from the Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone) Tax Increment Fund pursuant to Tri-Party & Interlocal Agreements.

Amount of Funding: \$5,657,504.00	F & A Budget
------------------------------------------	--------------

Source of Funding:) [] General Fund [] Grant Fund [] Enterprise Fund [X] Other (Specify)
\$5,657,504.00 TIRZ fund 7558 (See attached analysis)

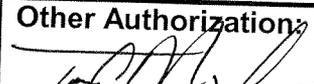
Specific Explanation:

The appropriation of \$5,657,504.00 results from the tax increment payments received on June 15, 2007 from Humble Independent School Districts for Tax Increment Reinvestment Zone Number Ten (Lake Houston Zone) in which the jurisdiction participates.

- As set forth in the attached spreadsheet, \$25,000.00 will be transferred to the General Fund for TIRZ Administrative costs; \$4,870,216.06 will be paid to Humble ISD for Educational Facilities Project Costs; and \$762,287.94 for payment of project costs pursuant to Chapter 311 of the Texas Tax Code.

- cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Judy Gray Johnson, Director, Finance & Administration
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization: 
--------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

**TIRZ SCHOOL DISTRICT INCREMENT REVENUE
TAX YEAR 2006 (FY07) FROM HUMBLE ISD**

#	TIRZ	Fund #	ISD and CCD Payments Received (1)	Affordable Housing Transfer to Fund 2409	ISD & CCD Admin. Transfer to General Fund	Payment Amount to ISDs for Educational Facilities (3)	ISD and CCD Increment due to the Redevelopment Authorities	Payee
1	Lamar Terrace East and West	7512		\$ -	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	St. George Place RA
2	Midtown	7550		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	Midtown RA
3	Market Square	7551		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	Special Pay Instruction #1
4	Village Enclave	7552		\$ -	(4)	\$ -	\$ -	
5	Memorial Heights	7553		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	
6	Eastside	7554		N/A		\$ -	\$ -	Memorial Heights RA
7	OST/Alameda	7555		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	No Payment
				N/A		\$ -	\$ -	OST/Alameda RA
8	Gulfgate	7556		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	
9	South Post Oak	7557		N/A	(4)	\$ -	\$ -	Gulfgate RA
10	Lake Houston	7558		N/A	(2)	\$ 4,870,216.06	\$ 762,287.94	South Post Oak RA
						\$ 5,657,504.00	\$ -	Special Pay instructions #2
						\$ 5,204,903.68	\$ -	
						\$ 452,600.32	\$ -	
11	Greenspoint	7559		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	Special Pay instructions #3
						\$ -	\$ -	
						\$ -	\$ -	
12	CityPark	7560		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	
13	Old Sixth Ward	7561		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	City Park RA
14	Fourth Ward	7562		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	Old Sixth Ward RA
15	East Downtown	7563		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	Fourth Ward RA
16	Uptown	7564		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	East Downtown RA
17	Memorial City	7565		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	Uptown DA
18	Fifth Ward	7566		N/A	(5)	\$ -	\$ -	Special Pay instructions #2
19	Upper Kirby	7567		N/A	(2)	\$ -	\$ -	Upper Kirby RA
20	Southwest Houston	7568		N/A		\$ -	\$ -	
21	Hardy Yards	7569		N/A		\$ -	\$ -	
22	Leland Woods	7570		N/A		\$ -	\$ -	
	Total					\$ 5,657,504.00	\$ 4,870,216.06	\$ 762,287.94

The table sets forth several requested appropriations: a) recently deposited tax increments received by the City from Humble ISD. The table also sets forth several requested expenditures: a) transfers into Fund 2409 for the one-third affordable housing set-aside; b) payment amounts to ISDs for educational facilities; c) transfer amounts into the General Fund for costs associated with the administration of the zones; and d) payments to the various redevelopment authorities, or for direct TIRZ project costs.

Special Pay Instructions #1
Payment to HHFC for Rice Hotel
Payment to Main Street/Market Square RA \$ _____

Special Pay Instructions #2
Retain in fund to pay developer and TIRZ admin costs. \$ _____

Special Pay Instructions #3
Educ. Facilities - Aldine ISD \$ _____ Held in escrow with #11-Greenspoint RA
Increment Revenue \$ _____
Total Payment to Greater Greenspoint RA \$ _____

ISD Pay Instructions
Aldine ISD (Held in escrow) \$ _____
Payment to Houston ISD \$ _____
Payment to Humble ISD \$ 4,870,216.06

Notes:
1) ISD = Independent School District and CCD = Community College District
2) Per the Houston, Humble, Aldine and Spring ISD Interlocal Agreements, there is a \$25,000 maximum for administrative fees.
3) Educational Facilities revenues are set-aside per the Houston ISD and Humble ISD Interlocal Agreements in which the increment is paid to the ISDs for construction of educational facilities inside or outside the zones.
4) All Houston ISD payment minus set-aside for affordable housing is returned for payments for Westside High School.

*TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT:

An Ordinance amending the conditions of consent for the creation of Central Harris County Regional Water Authority.

Category #

Page 1 of 1

Agenda Item #

31

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date

6/28/07

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

MS [Signature]
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

Council District affected:

ALL

For additional information contact: Jun Chang
Phone: 837-0433

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: May 17, 2006; Ordinance 2006-488

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

It is recommended that City Council approve the amendment of Ordinance 2006-488.

Amount of Funding:

NO FUNDS REQUIRED

F & A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING:

General Fund

Grant Fund

Enterprise Fund

Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City of Houston, City Council, consented to the creation of Central Harris County Regional Water Authority (the "Authority") on May 17, 2006 by Ordinance 2006-488. The Authority was created to address surface water needs and facilitate compliance with the Harris-Galveston Subsidence District groundwater conversion requirements for areas within its boundaries. The City of Houston and the Authority have entered into Water Supply Contract whereby the Authority will secure 2.12 million gallons per day of water from the City upon making payment of \$3,521,445 for the Authority's pro rata share of the Northeast Water Purification Plant and distribution system, and \$1,578,523 for the pro rata share of untreated or raw water facilities.

The Authority is comprised of Harris County Municipal Utility District Nos. 33, 150, 200, 205, 215, 217, 304, and 399 as well as Harris County Utility District No. 16, Fallbrook Utility District and Rankin Road West Municipal Utility District ("member districts"). These member districts may annex additional land into their boundaries with the City of Houston's consent.

Through this proposed ordinance change the Authority is seeking to eliminate duplication of effort by allowing for the automatic addition of land to the Authority once City Council has approved annexation of the land by a member district. Currently this process takes two steps: Approval by City Council of the annexation by the member district followed by City Council approval of the annexation by the Authority.

The amendment will eliminate duplication of effort involved in presenting the annexation twice to City Council.

The Department of Public Works and Engineering recommends approval of the amendment to Ordinance 2006-488.

AFI:JC:VO

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

20JZC286 A

F & A Director

Other Authorization:

[Signature]
Andrew F. Icken
Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services Div.

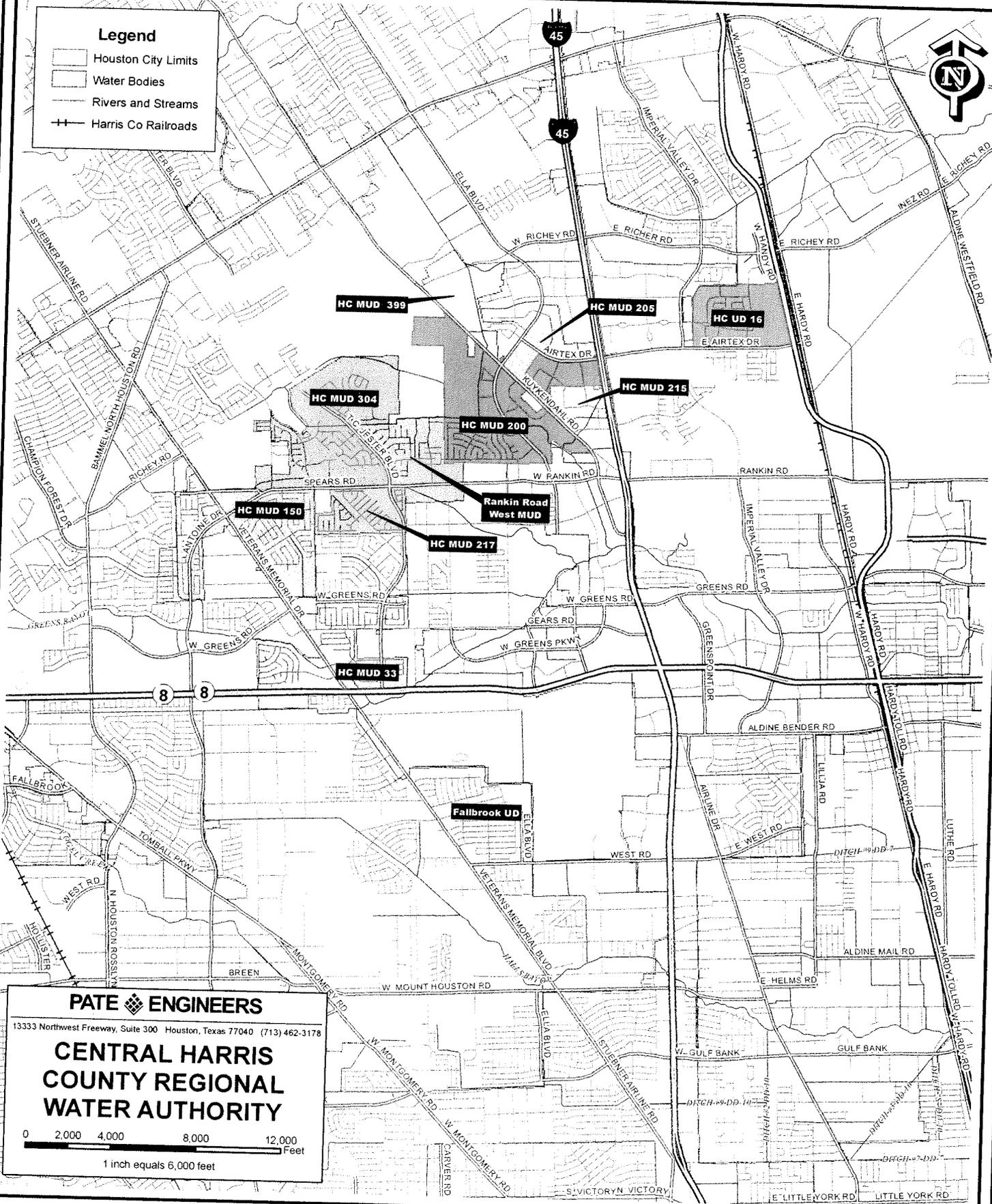
Other Authorization:

Legend

-  Houston City Limits
-  Water Bodies
-  Rivers and Streams
-  Harris Co Railroads



PATE ENGINEERS \\hou-sde01\projects\10001029-001-00_Central_HarrisCo_Water\Central Harris Co Regional Water Auth 8.5x11.mxd By: Sam Sharafolt May 30, 2007 10:01:33 AM



HC MUD 399

HC MUD 205

HC UD 16

HC MUD 304

HC MUD 215

HC MUD 200

Rankin Road West MUD

HC MUD 217

HC MUD 150

HC MUD 33

Fallbrook UD

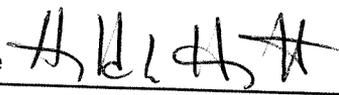
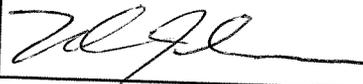
PATE ENGINEERS
 13333 Northwest Freeway, Suite 300 Houston, Texas 77040 (713) 462-3178

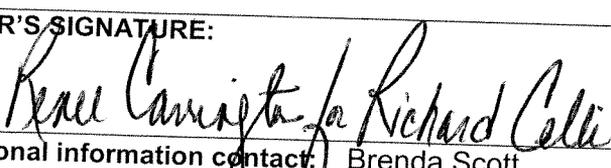
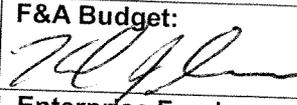
CENTRAL HARRIS COUNTY REGIONAL WATER AUTHORITY

0 2,000 4,000 8,000 12,000 Feet
 1 inch equals 6,000 feet

R

SUBJECT: Approve contract with Grote Consulting for employee relations training		Category # 9	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 32
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Human Resources		Origination Date 6/29/07	Agenda Date JUL 08 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <i>MB C. Aldridge</i>		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Candy Clarke Aldridge Phone: (713) 837-9333		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Council Motion 12/09/99		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve a contract with Grote Consulting Corporation to train and certify trainers and to acquire the rights to use the Grote intellectual property in training and implementing a Discipline Without Punishment policy within city departments.				
Amount of Funding: Maximum contract amount \$73,500 (initial allocation \$63,400)			F & A Budget: <i>Mitchell</i>	
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
Water and Sewer System Operating Fund (8300) (Costs to be recovered from other departments on a per capita basis)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: On November 15, 2006, Mayor White issued Executive Order 3-7 encouraging Department Directors to develop positive discipline programs for their organizations based on the Discipline Without Punishment program. This program, developed by Dick Grote, is a performance management program that seeks to create employee commitment for improved performance while eliminating the reliance on some punitive discipline actions. It is founded on the use of a positive and corrective coaching process to guide employees in personal performance choices. Positive discipline offers tools for managers to communicate needed corrective measures in a personal, respectful and non-threatening atmosphere. This contract provides for certification by Mr. Grote of up to 20 trainers who will then be able to train city employees and departments on this program. The certification will be accomplished in a four day Train the Trainer Program. In addition the city acquires a royalty-free, nonexclusive and irrevocable license to use, modify, reproduce, and derive all the training materials provided. Mr. Grote will also conduct a policies and procedure review class that will provide updates on the state of practice of this program in other organizations and will provide lessons learned and guidance on developing a policy of Discipline Without Punishment. The contract also provides for future additional services by Mr. Grote as requested by the Human Resources Director to be paid under the hourly rate. Two city departments have previously contracted with Mr. Grote for this training (HAS in 2000 and PWE in 2002) and have implemented versions of this program. This training will also provide refresher training for designated trainers from these two departments. The cost of this program will be shared among all departments.				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F & A Director:	Other Authorization:		NOT	
			Other Authorization:	

SUBJECT: Application for the Marshal Area Response Service II (M.A.R.S. II)		Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 33
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Houston Police Department		Origination Date June 22, 2007		Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: MS Harold L. Hurtt, Chief of Police 		Council Districts affected: All		
For additional information contact: Joseph A. Fenninger Deputy Director 7(13) 308-1700		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Recommend Ordinance approving the Marshal Area Response Service II (M.A.R.S. II) grant application and authorizing the Chief of Police to accept all funding.				
Amount of Funding:		Bureau of Justice Assistance \$733,720.00		F & A Budget: 
SOURCE OF FUNDING: <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund				
<input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:				
<u>Marshal Area Response Service II (M.A.R.S. II)</u>				
Council approval is requested for the Houston Police Department to apply for the Marshal Area Response Service II (M.A.R.S. II) through the Bureau of Justice Assistance. Grant funds will be used to pay overtime salaries for two sergeants and ten officers.				
This grant will expand the current M.A.R.S. II program, which is designed to reduce crime and disorder, while simultaneously reducing citizen fear and gaining public support. This program targets all areas of the city by saturating streets in known hot spots with traffic, and both state and local warrant enforcement units. These units work with the U.S. Marshal Service to target wanted suspects for violent crimes in the targeted areas and officers to target densely populated neighborhoods that are plagued by crime and disorder. This grant does not require hiring of personnel or a cash match.				
cc: Arturo Michel, City Attorney Marty Stein, Agenda Director Anna Russell, City Secretary				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

SUBJECT: An ordinance authorizing an amendment to the 2006 Consolidated Annual Plan Budget for the 32nd Community Development Block Grant Year		Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 34
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Richard S. Celli, Director Housing and Community Development Department		Origination Date May 25, 2007		Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: <div style="text-align: center; font-size: 1.5em;">  </div>		Council District affected: ALL		
For additional information contact: Brenda Scott Phone: 713-868-8484		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: June 14, 2006; Ord. #2006-628; January 3, 2007; Ord. #2007-21		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council authorization to submit an amendment to the 2006 Consolidated Annual Plan Budgets for the 32nd Community Development Block Grant Year, reallocating \$750,000 from Multi-Family Housing Rehabilitation to Public Facilities and Improvements for the construction of water/sewer taps for new single-family residences in Houston Hope Areas.				
Amount of Funding N/A			F&A Budget: 	
SOURCE OF FUNDING <input type="checkbox"/> General Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Grant Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund <input type="checkbox"/> Other (Specify)				
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is requesting approval of an amendment to its 2006 Consolidated Annual Plan (the Plan). In accordance with HUD regulations, the City is required to amend components of its Plan when (1) an activity is added; (2) an activity is deleted; (3) a change in the scope of an activity or reallocation of funds increases or decreases the budget of an activity by more than twenty-five (25%) of the original budget; or (4) when there is a change in the purpose, location or beneficiaries of an activity. The changes herein represent a substantial amendment because funds in the amount of \$750,000 are hereby reallocated from the Housing Activity under the Multi-Family category to add a new category, Water/Sewer Lines, under the Public Facilities and Improvements Activity. Also as required by federal regulations and in conformity with the Citizen Participation Plan, residents have thirty (30) days to comment on proposed amendments to the Plan before it is approved by City Council. The thirty-day (30) comment period extends from May 22, 2007 through June 21, 2006. To date, one citizen, Mrs. Florence Evans, inquired by telephone on May 22, 2007. Mrs. Evans questioned the eligibility of the water tap activity and its description in the Public Notice. Her questions were answered. The Housing and Community Development Committee recommended this item on June 13, 2007. Approval is recommended.				
RC/BS cc: Finance and Administration Legal Department Mayor's Office City Secretary				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:		Other Authorization:

ms

PUBLIC NOTICE

The City of Houston's Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) is proposing to amend 2006 Consolidated Annual Plan. The amendment will cover the 2006 program year of the **Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)**. HCDD proposes the reallocation of the following amounts and expanding the scope of activities in the manner indicated below:

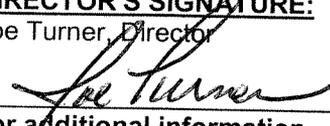
The 2006 Consolidated Annual Plan (CDBG Grant) is amended as follows:

<u>Required Action</u>	<u>Project</u>	<u>Original Council District</u>	<u>Scope of Work</u>	<u>Cost</u>
Decrease	Multi-family (14B-6HA5)	All	Acquisition/Rehab	(750,000)
Increase	Neighborhood Facilities Improvements (n/a)	All	Install On-Call Water and Sewer Service Connections in the Houston Hope Areas	750,000

The public has thirty days (30 days) to comment on this proposed amendment to the 2006 Consolidated Annual Plan. **The thirty-day period extends from Tuesday 22, 2007 through Thursday, June 21, 2007.** Following the citizen review period the amendment must be presented to City Council for approval. For additional information, please contact **Brenda Scott** at (713) 868-8484 regarding amendments to the Plan. You may also access the department's Website at www.houstonhousing.org for information.

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

R

To: Mayor via City Secretary			
Subject: Establishment of an online registration and fee collection system for adult sports for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department		Category #	Page 1 of 1
			Agenda Item 35
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Houston Parks and Recreation Department		Origination Date: June 28, 2007	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Joe Turner, Director 		Council District(s) affected: All	
For additional information contact:	Doug Earle, 713-845-8075 Dan Pederson, 713-845-1248	Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:	
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary):			
Approve a contract for the establishment of online registration and fee collection host-site services and training for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department with The Active Network, Inc.			
Amount of Funding: \$24,500 General Fund 1000 (plus a percentage of fee revenue)		F&A Budget:	
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:			
<p>For modernization and efficiency purposes, the Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) would like to establish and online registration system for team play for adult sports. Three responses were received and The Active Network was the only vendor to meet HPARD's required specifications. The other two vendors, Aporia Solutions and C9R, did not meet specifications or did not respond to requests for further information.</p> <p>The Active Network, Inc. will provide the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set-up of online host site for activity registration and payment processing • Train HPARD staff in the use and multi-application capabilities of the registration program • Program the system for payment of registration fees by use of credit card • Provide retrieval and reporting capabilities for revenue and fee service accountability <p>Houston Parks and Recreation Department (HPARD) is responsible for the registration and scheduling of team play for adult sports activity for City sports fields. With a growing population, increased competition, demand for accuracy, and the need for time savings and convenience in paying required fees, HPARD recognizes the importance of modernizing its current registration process with an online system. The online registration system will allow 24/7 availability for registration. This proposed system will allow HPARD to create and maintain a modernized system that will expedite processing of registration, which will increase participation in leagues and teams</p> <p>The vendor will collect customer registration fees through its website, retain its fee of 3.5% and deposit the balance in the City account. Vendor will charge \$5.00 per team reservation to be deducted from fees paid by customers in an estimated amount of \$7,000 per year (based on current 1,400 teams at \$5.00 each).</p> <p>The Quality of Life Committee reviewed this item and voted it for full council consideration on June 28, 2007.</p>			
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:	

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Purchase and Sale Agreement between 5803 Richmond Ltd. (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of 2.2635 acre (approximately 98,598 square feet), more or less, tract of land consisting of Lots 16, 51, 52, 53, 54 and the east 60 feet of Lot 15, Westheimer Gardens, for the Houston Police Department. WBS No. G-000120-0001-4

Page
1 of 1

Agenda Item

36

FROM (Department or other point of origin):
Building Services Department

Origination Date
6/28/07

Agenda Date
JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. *[Signature]* 6/28/07

Council District(s) affected: C

For additional information contact:
Jacquelyn L. Nisby 713-247-1814

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$4,172,500.00 from Commercial Paper Series E and approving a Purchase and Sale Agreement between 5803 Richmond Ltd. (Seller) and the City of Houston (Purchaser) for the purchase of land at 5800 Richmond Avenue for the location of the District 18 Headquarters of the Houston Police Department.

Amount and Source Of Funding:
\$4,172,500.00 Commercial Paper Series E

F&A Budget:
[Signature]

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Police District 18 has been established to provide services to a large area of southwest Houston. The headquarters for this district will be located on the subject tract of land at 5800 Richmond Avenue. The City of Houston desires to purchase all of that certain 2.2635 acre (approximately 98,598 square feet), more or less, tract of land consisting of Lots 16, 51, 52, 53, 54 and the east 60 feet of Lot 15, Westheimer Gardens, according to the plat thereof recorded at Volume 24, Page 8, Map Records of Harris County, Texas.

Therefore, the Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve and authorize a Purchase and Sale Agreement with 5803 Richmond Ltd., a Texas limited partnership, to purchase the above-described tract of land at a purchase price of \$4,150,000.00 plus additional expenses of \$22,500.00.

Purchase Price	\$4,150,000.00
Engineering Inspection	10,000.00
Survey	4,500.00
Appraisal	3,500.00
Environmental Studies	2,500.00
Closing Costs	<u>2,000.00</u>
TOTAL	\$4,172,500.00

IZD:BC:JLN:ddc

cc: Marty Stein, Jacquelyn L. Nisby, Anna Russell

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID# 25 BC 02

Building Services Department:

[Signature]

Forest R. Christy, Jr.
Director, Real Estate Division

Houston Police Department

[Signature]
Harold L. Hurtt
Chief

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Builders Community Development Corporation for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.
S-000800-00K8-4/ R-000800-00K8-4/ M-000800-00K8-4

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item # **37**

FROM: (Department or other point of origin)
Department of Public Works & Engineering

Origination Date:
5/31/07

Agenda Date:
JUL 03 2007

Director's Signature:
MS Michael S. Marcotte
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE

Council District affected:
B

For additional information contact:
Jun Chang, P.E.
(713) 837-0433

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Recommendation: (Summary)
Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and Builders Community Development Corporation and appropriate funds.

Amount & Source of Funding:

\$233,223.37	Water & Sewer System Cons. Const. Fund No. 8500
\$300,000.00	Drainage Improvement CPaper Series F Fund No. 4030
\$533,223.37	Total Appropriation

2/29/07

Specific Explanation:

Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences.

Builders Community Development Corporation proposes to construct approximately 3,466 linear feet of water line, 605 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 2,573 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 100-lot subdivision, Leland Woods - Section 2. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION: 20JZC118

F&A Budget: <i>Michael S. Marcotte</i>	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Andrew F. Icken</i> Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services
------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

NOT

	Water
70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$113,210.07
design cost:	<u>\$20,661.60</u>
total:	\$133,871.67

	Wastewater
70% of construction cost(including interest & 5% contingency):	\$84,017.87
design cost:	<u>\$15,333.83</u>
total:	\$99,351.70

	Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)
100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$255,000.00
design cost:	<u>\$ 45,000.00</u>
total:	\$300,000.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky

Builders Community Development Corporation

Leeland Woods Section 2



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

KEY MAP NO. 415 S

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Inwood Montgomery, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.

Page
1 of 2

Agenda Item #

38

S-000800-00M7-4/ R-000800-00M7-4/ M-000800-00M7-4

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

5/31/07

JUL 03 2007

Director Signature:

Council District affected:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

B

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Jun Chang, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0433

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve a Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Inwood Montgomery, L.P., for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 3,521 linear feet of water line, 3,490 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 2,436 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 126-lot subdivision, Inwood Park, and appropriate funds.

Amount & Source of Funding: \$358,276.18 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500
 \$378,000.00 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501
 \$736,276.18 Total Appropriation

Specific Explanation:

Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences.

Inwood Montgomery, L.P., proposes to construct approximately 3,521 linear feet of water line, 3,490 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 2,436 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 126-lot subdivision, Inwood Park. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:

Required Authorization:

CUIC# 20JZC172

F & A Budget:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Michael S. Marcotte
SE

Andrew F. Icken
 Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director
 Planning & Development Services

MOT

Date:

Subject: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Inwood Montgomery, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.

Originator's
Initials

Page
2 of 2

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$78,249.71
design cost:	<u>\$14,440.55</u>
total:	\$92,690.26

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$224,209.32
design cost:	<u>\$41,376.60</u>
total:	\$265,585.92

Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$321,300.00
design cost:	<u>\$56,700.00</u>
total:	\$378,000.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and US Southern Corporation for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.
S-000800-00M6-4/ R-000800-00M6-4/ M-000800-00M6-4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item #

39

FROM: (Department or other point of origin)

Department of Public Works & Engineering

Origination Date:

6/7/07

Agenda Date:

JUL 03 2007

Director's Signature:

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE

Council District affected:

F

For additional information contact:

Jun Chang, P.E. *Jc*
(713) 837-0433

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve a Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and U.S. Southern Corporation, for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 1,880 linear feet of water line, 1,945 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 1,714 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 86-lot subdivision, Venus Lake, and appropriate funds.

Amount & Source of Funding: \$206,609.19 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500
\$258,000.00 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501
\$464,609.19 Total Appropriation

Specific Explanation:

Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences.

U.S. Southern Corporation proposes to construct approximately 1,880 linear feet of water line, 1,945 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 1,714 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 86-lot subdivision, Venus Lake. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION:

20JZC169

F&A Budget:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$62,784.70
design cost:	<u>\$10,361.70</u>
total:	\$73,146.40

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$114,559.94
design cost:	<u>\$18,902.85</u>
total:	\$133,462.79

Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

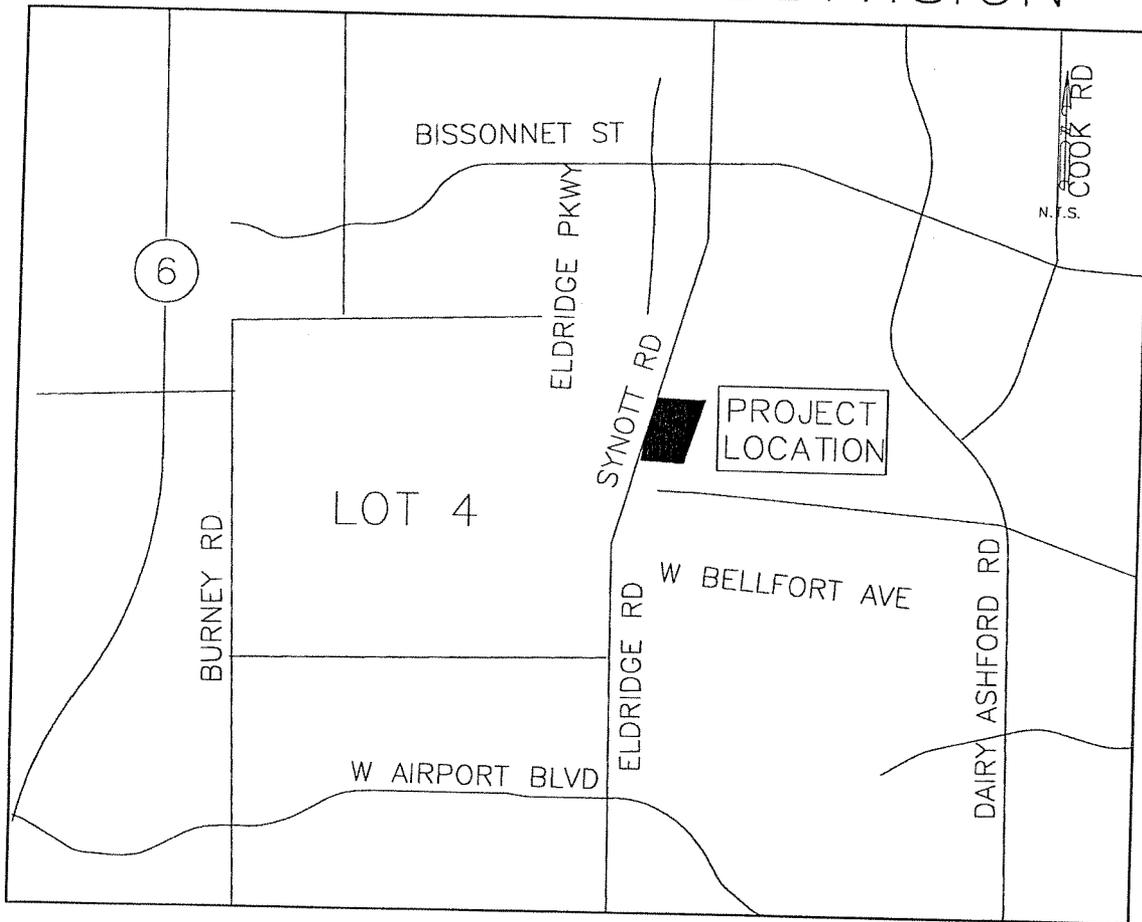
100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$219,300.00
design cost:	<u>\$38,700.00</u>
total:	\$258,000.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky

VENUS LAKE SUBDIVISION



VICINITY MAP

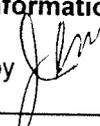
N.T.S.

KEY MAP 528Y
GIMS MAP 4853C,
COUNCIL DISTRICT 'F'

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds Williams & Thomas, LP dba Jamail Construction and RHJ-JOC, Inc. Job Order Contracts WBS D-000108-0002-4, R-000267-00E4-4, E-000JOC-0001-4 WBS F-000585-0002-4, N-000649-0001-4	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item <div style="font-size: 2em; text-align: center;">40</div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 6.19.07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. 	Council District affected: All
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby  Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing council action: Ordinance 2007-0167; February 7, 2007
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.

Amount and Source of Funding for both contracts: \$ 600,000.00 – Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507) \$ 812,000.00 – General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 205,000.00 – Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506) \$ 85,000.00 – Parks Consolidated Construction Fund (4502) \$ 154,400.00 – PWE-W & S System Consolidated Construction Fund (8500) \$ 1,856,400.00 – Total	F&A Budget: 
Previous Funding for both contracts: \$ 300,000.00 – Public Health Consolidated Construction Fund (4508) \$ 200,000.00 – General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) \$ 150,000.00 – Solid Waste Consolidated Construction Fund (4503) \$ 650,000.00 – Total	

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional amount of \$1,856,400.00 to the Job Order Contracts with Williams & Thomas, LP dba Jamail Construction and RHJ-JOC, Inc. for construction services for the Houston Public Library, General Government, Parks and Recreation, and Public Works and Engineering Departments. The appropriation for each contract is \$928,200.00. Periodically, as departments identify projects and specific funding for each project, Council will be asked to appropriate additional funds to these contracts.

PROJECT LOCATION: Citywide
PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The scope of work consists of minor construction, repairs, rehabilitations, or alterations of various facilities.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: On February 7, 2007, City Council awarded a five-year Job Order Contract to Williams & Thomas, LP dba Jamail Construction and RHJ-JOC, Inc., and appropriated \$650,000 for both contracts. The maximum contract amount for each is \$10,000,000.

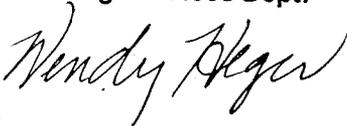
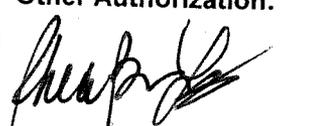
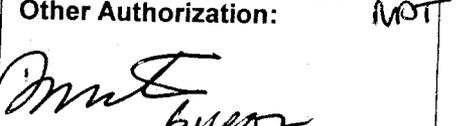
M/WBE INFORMATION: Each contract has a M/WBE goal of 15% and a SBE goal of 5%. Due to the contracts' recent inception the contractors have not reported M/WBE utilizations and no payments have been made on the contract.

IZD:JLN:RAV:SC:ps

c: Marty Stein, Velma Laws, Jacquelyn Nisby, Jeff Taylor, Jason Iken, Russell Clark, Josie Sun, Jim Boxley, James Tillman

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC #25RAV150

Building Services Dept:  Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design & Construction	Other Authorization:  Rhea Brown Lawson, Ph.D. Director Houston Public Library	Other Authorization:  Joe Turner Director Parks and Recreation Dept.	Other Authorization: <i>NOT</i>  Michael Marcotte, P.E. D.E.E. Director <i>IT BDK</i> Public Works & Engineering Dept.
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds Professional Engineering Services Contract Bovay Engineers, Inc. Citywide Facilities Electrical Upgrade to Support the New Information Technology Network WBS No. D-000119-0002-3	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <div style="text-align: right; font-size: 2em; font-weight: bold;">41</div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date 6.26.07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>Issa Z. Dadoush 6/19/07</i>	Council Districts affected: All
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>JLN</i> Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 05-0853 Dated: June 29, 2005
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: Appropriate additional funds for the project.

Amount and Source Of Funding: \$ 250,000.00 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund (4509) Previous Funding: \$ 1,064,367.00 General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund 441 \$ 260,823.00 Fire Consolidated Construction Fund 413 \$ 1,325,190.00 Total	F & A Budget: <i>[Signature]</i>
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council appropriate an additional amount of \$250,000.00 to the existing Task Order Engineering Services Contract with Bovay Engineers, Inc. (Bovay) to perform design and construction phase services at various facilities.

PROJECT LOCATIONS: Citywide

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: This project is in the final phase of the Information Technology Department's (ITD) upgrade of the data communications network citywide. The scope of work will include the preparation of construction documents to install new UPS equipment, clean power distribution, and HVAC systems for the network equipment installed within the IT Network; design of a redundant core site to be located at 1400 Lubbock; and design of critical systems at 900 Bagby and numerous other locations.

PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE: The original Task Order Contract with Bovay, approved by City Council on June 29, 2005, included Preliminary Engineering Reports documenting the existing conditions, recommended improvements, upgrade requirements and cost estimate for the City's data communications network upgrade.

SCOPE OF SERVICES AND FEE: The scope of work will include design and construction administration services for the new IT Redundant Core site located at 1400 Lubbock and additional sites to be selected by the IT Department. The contract provides for the Additional Services fee of \$250,000.00 to be paid as a lump sum and on a reimbursable basis.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC# 25RAV158 *NDT*

Building Services Department: <i>Wendy Heger</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design & Construction Division	Information Technology Department: <i>Richard Lewis</i> Richard Lewis, Director
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Date	SUBJECT: Appropriate Additional Funds Professional Engineering Services Contract Bovay Engineers, Inc. City Wide Facilities Electrical Upgrade to Support the New Information Technology Network WBS No. D-000119-0002-3	Originator's Initials <i>JBW</i>	Page 2 of 2
------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------	-----------------------

M/WBE INFORMATION: A MWBE participation goal of 24% has been established for this additional appropriation. The contractor will utilize the M/WBE firms in the original contract to achieve this goal.

The original Task Order Contract has a 24% M/WBE goal. To date, the Contractor has achieved 21% M/WBE participation.

L

IZD.WTH:JLN:RAV:JBW:ps

c: Marty Stein, Velma Laws, Earl Lambert, Janis Jefferson, Mark Whitt, James Tillman IV, Kim Nguyen, Richard Lewis

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for Water Distribution System Rehabilitation and Renewal WBS No. S-000035-0V10-4	Category	Page 1 of <u>2</u>	Agenda Item # 42
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------	------------------------------	-----------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 6-22-07	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE Director	Council District affected: All
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jeff Taylor Deputy Director Phone: (713) 837-0448	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: N/A
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract, and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$1,607,326.77 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.	<i>PT 05/17/07</i>	F&A Budget:
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------	------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: This project provides for on-call waterline replacements.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: Work shall include the replacement of main water lines and service lines. The main lines range in diameter up to 16 inches and water service lines range in size from 3/4 -inch to 2 - inches in diameter. The Contract duration for this project is 365 calendar days. This is an on-call contract with projects assigned on an as-needed basis.

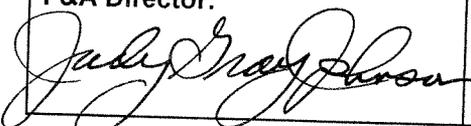
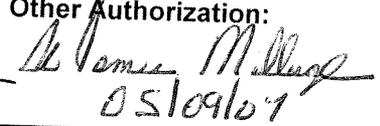
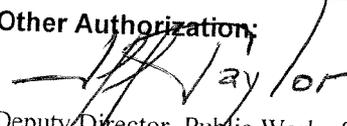
LOCATION: The project area is generally bounded by the City Limits.

BIDS: Two (2) bids were received for this project on 04/12/07 as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Troy Construction, L.L.P.	\$1,473,644.54
2. D. L. Elliott Enterprises, Inc.	\$2,099,377.47

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

CUIC ID # 20AJM185

F&A Director: 	Other Authorization:  05/09/07	Other Authorization:  Deputy Director, Public Works & Engineering
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Troy Construction, L.L.P. with a low bid of \$1,473,644.54, and that Addendum No. 1 dated April 5, 2007 be made a part of this contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$1,607,326.77 to be allocated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$1,473,644.54
- Contingencies \$73,682.23
- Engineering Testing Services \$60,000.00

QC Laboratories, Inc. will provide Engineering Testing Services on a previously approved contract.

M/WDBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed MWBE/SBE participation plan to satisfy the fifteen percent (15%) MWBE goal and five (5%) SBE goal for this project:

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
D.G.I. Contracting (MWBE)	Water Main Replacement	\$250,519.57	17.00%
ACE Telecom, Inc. (SBE)	Water Main Replacement	\$ 73,682.23	5.00%
TOTAL		\$324,201.80	22.00%

MSM:JT:AJM:JLS:RG:AM:am

- cc: Marty Stein
 Sara Culbreth
 John Sakolosky, P.E.
 Velma Laws
 Craig Foster
 Waynette Chan
 Gary Norman
 Michael Ho, P.E.
 Carol Ellinger, P.E.
 File No. WA 10855-03

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

RCA# 7367

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Handling and Disposal of Hazardous Materials for Various Departments
S28-L22079

Category #
4

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

43

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 28, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Eagle Construction & Environmental Services, L.P. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$2,127,490.45 for handling and disposal of hazardous materials for various departments.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$2,127,490.45

F & A Budget

- \$ 419,842.82 - General Fund (1000)
- \$ 20,000.00 - Fleet Management Fund (1005)
- \$ 850,000.00 - Storm Water Fund (2302)
- \$ 410,647.63 - HAS Revenue Fund (8001)
- \$ 120,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)
- \$ 175,000.00 - Street & Bridge Consolidated Fund (4506)
- \$ 132,000.00 - Water & Sewer System Consolidated Fund (8500)
- \$2,127,490.45 - Total**

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a three-year contract, with two one-year options to extend, for a total five-year term, to Eagle Construction & Environmental Services, L.P. on its low bid in an amount not to exceed \$2,127,490.45 for handling and disposal of hazardous materials for various departments. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. Under this contract, the contractor shall be required to contain, gather and dispose of hazardous materials citywide when requested.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Thirty-seven prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. Eagle Construction & Environmental Services, L.P.	\$2,127,490.45
2. SET Environmental, Inc.	\$3,459,199.72
3. Oil Mop, LLC	\$3,661,994.00
4. Milstead Environmental	\$5,612,691.45

- Due to the disparity between the bids, Strategic Purchasing contacted Eagle Construction & Environmental Services, L.P. and asked the president to re-review the published scope of work and confirm in writing that its bid price included all cost associated with providing the various services specified. The president of Eagle Construction & Environmental Services, L.P. subsequently confirmed

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 6/28/2007	Subject: Formal Bids Received for Handling and Disposal of Hazardous Materials for Various Departments S28-L22079	Originator's Initials DP	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

in writing that its bid price included all costs associated with providing the specified services. Eagle Construction & Environmental Services, L.P. has held the contract for handling and disposal of hazardous materials for the past nine years, and has done a satisfactory job. Therefore, Strategic Purchasing is confident that the recommended contractor will provide the services specified in the published scope of work for the price bid.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, supervision, materials, tools, and transportation necessary to contain spills; screen, remove and dispose of contaminated soils, asbestos and lead materials, drums, barrels, transformers or other containers; and all other services required in accordance with all applicable local, State and Federal laws and regulations pertaining to solid and liquid hazardous waste handling, transportation, storage and disposal.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This bid was advertised as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. Eagle Construction & Environmental Services, L.P. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percentage</u>
A & B Environmental Services, Inc., dba A & B Labs	Lab Testing	\$117,011.97	5.5%
Pulido Trucking, L.P.	Trucking	\$117,011.97	5.5%

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor this contract.

Buyer: David Petersen

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY 2008	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$289,400.00	\$1,157,600.00	\$1,447,000.00
Houston Police	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 16,842.82	\$ 21,842.82
Houston Fire	\$ 28,417.00	\$ 126,583.00	\$ 155,000.00
Parks & Recreation	\$ 13,500.00	\$ 79,500.00	\$ 93,000.00
Houston Airport System	\$ 70,000.00	\$ 340,647.63	\$ 410,647.63
Grand Total	\$406,317.00	\$1,721,173.45	\$2,127,490.45

44

JUL 03 2007

MOTION NO. 2007 0613

MOTION by Council Member Wiseman that the following item be postponed for two weeks:

Item 52 - Ordinance appropriating \$286,086.46 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$381,000.00 out of the Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and Waterway Development Inc., for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for the Sterling Village Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00M3-4, R-000800-00M3-4 & M-000800-00M3-4

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell and Green voting aye
Nays none
Council Member Berry absent

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of June, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 26, 2007.


City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Waterway Development, Inc. for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.
S-000800-00M3-4/ R-000800-00M3-4/ M-000800-00M3-4

Page 1 of 2 44	Agenda Item # 525 53
-----------------------------	-------------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

5/31/07

~~JUN 13 2007~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Council District affected:

~~JUN 20 2007~~

Michael S. Marcotte
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

E

JUL 03 2007

For additional information contact:

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Jun Chang, P.E. ^{gc} Phone: (713) 837-0433

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve a Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Waterway Development, Inc, for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 3,420 linear feet of water line, 4,105 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 2,545 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 127-lot subdivision, Sterling Village, and appropriate funds.

Amount & Source of Funding:	\$286,086.49	Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500
	\$381,000.00	Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501
	\$667,086.49	Total Appropriation

Specific Explanation:

Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences.

Waterway Development, Inc. proposes to construct approximately 3,420 linear feet of water line, 4,105 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 2,545 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 127-lot subdivision, Sterling Village. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:

Required Authorization:

CUIC# 20JZC153

F & A Budget:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Michael S. Marcotte

Andrew F. Icken
Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services

not

Date:

Subject: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Waterway Development, Inc. for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.

Originator's
Initials

Page
2 of 2

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$76,432.55
design cost:	<u>\$14,172.60</u>
total:	\$90,605.15

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$164,903.84
design cost:	<u>\$30,577.50</u>
total:	\$195,481.34

Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$323,850.00
design cost:	<u>\$57,150.00</u>
total:	\$381,000.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky

45
JUL 03 2007

MOTION NO. 2007 0614

MOTION by Council Member Wiseman that the following item be postponed for two weeks:

Item 53 - Ordinance appropriating \$430,489.32 out of Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$375,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, LP for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines for Section Two of the Fuqua Landing Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00N2-4, R-000800-00N2-4 & M-000800-00N2-4

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Green and Berry voting aye
Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of June, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 26, 2007.


City Secretary

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item #

45 53 54

S-000800-00N2-4/ R-000800-00N2-4/ M-000800-00N2-4

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Origination Date

Agenda Date

Department of Public Works and Engineering

5/31/07

~~JUN 20 2007~~

~~JUN 13 2007~~

JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director

Council District affected:

E

For additional information contact:

Jun Chang, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0433

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and Middlebury Properties, LP for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 3,187 linear feet of water line, 3,282 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 3,052 linear feet of storm sewer line in Fuqua Landing Section 2, and appropriate funds.

Amount & Source of Funding: \$430,489.32 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500
\$375,000.00 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501
\$805,489.32 Total Appropriation

Specific Explanation:

Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences.

Middlebury Properties, L.P., proposes to construct approximately 3,187 linear feet of water line, 3,282 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 3,052 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 125-lot subdivision, Fuqua Landing Section Two. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:

Required Authorization:

CUIC# 20JZC189

F & A Budget:

Michael S. Marcotte

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Andrew F. Icken

Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director
Planning & Development Services

NOT

Date:	Subject: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines.	Originator's Initials	Page 2 of 2
--------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------	-----------------------

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$117,066.87
design cost:	<u>\$21,777.95</u>
total:	\$138,844.82

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$245,899.78
design cost:	<u>\$45,744.72</u>
total:	\$291,644.50

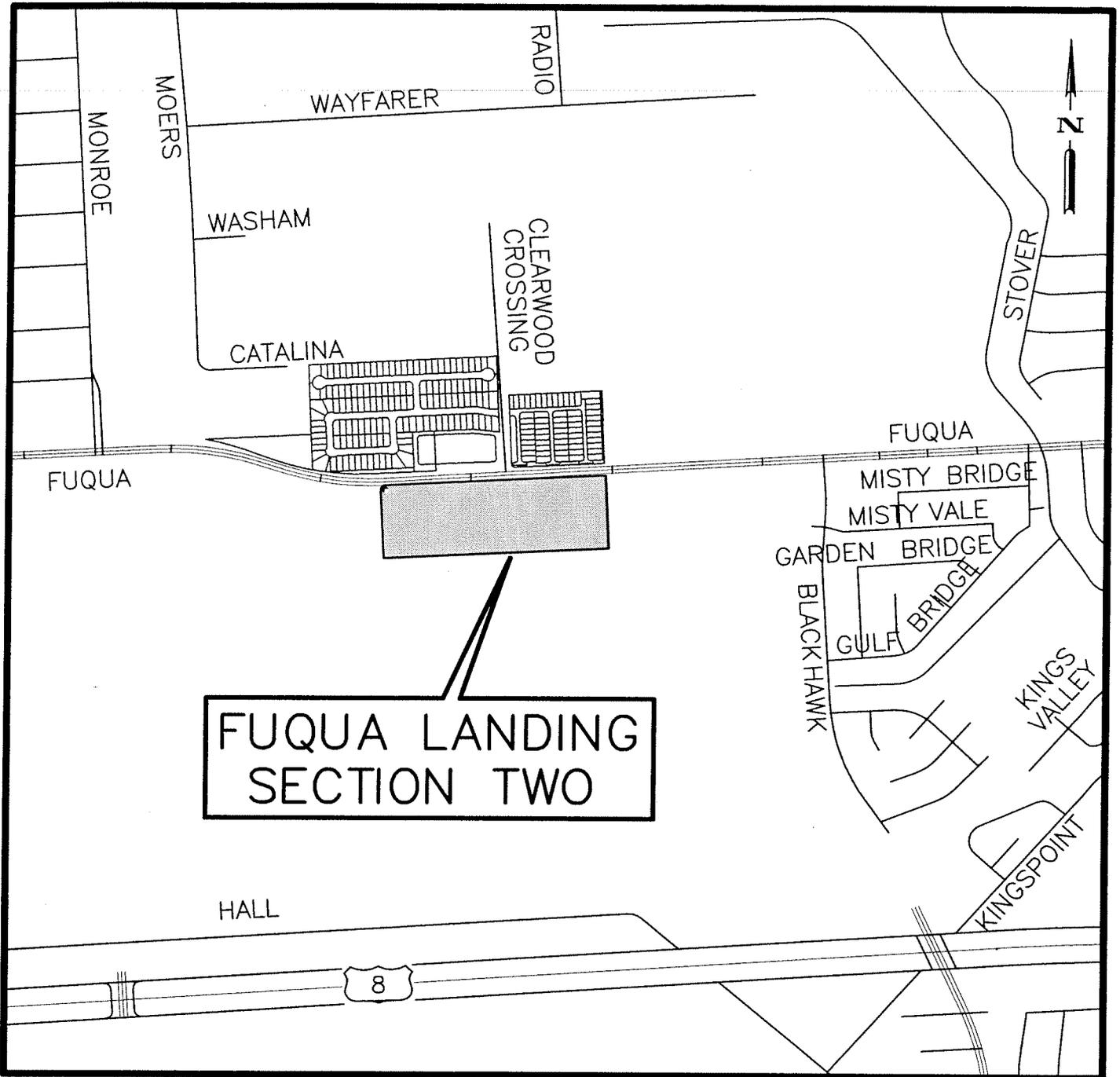
Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$318,750.00
design cost:	<u>\$56,250.00</u>
total:	\$375,000.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP 575 U
GIMS MAP 5651B & 5651D



MOTION NO. 2007 0615

MOTION by Council Member Wiseman that the following item be postponed for two weeks:

Item 54 - Ordinance appropriating \$461,639.06 out of Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$420,000.00 out of Homeless and Housing Consolidated Fund; approving and authorizing Developer Participation Contract between the City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, LP for Construction of Water, Sanitary Sewer and Storm Sewer Lines to serve Section Four of the Clearwood Crossing Subdivision, WBS S-000800-00N1-4, R-000800-00N1-4 & M-000800-00N1-4

Seconded by Council Member Alvarado and carried.

Mayor White, Council Members Lawrence, Johnson, Clutterbuck, Edwards, Wiseman, Khan, Holm, Garcia, Alvarado, Brown, Lovell, Green and Berry voting aye
Nays none

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of June, 2007.

Pursuant to Article VI, Section 6 of the City Charter, the effective date of the foregoing motion is June 26, 2007.


City Secretary

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, L.P., for the construction of water, sanitary sewer and storm sewer lines. S-000800-00N1-4/ R-000800-00N1-4/ M-000800-00N1-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item # 46 54 55
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------	-----------------------------------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin) Department of Public Works & Engineering	Origination Date: 5/31/07	Agenda Date: JUN 13 2007
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------

Director's Signature:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: E	JUN 13 2007 JUL 03 2007
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	---------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jun Chang, P.E. <i>JC</i> (713) 837-0433	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

Recommendation: (Summary)

Approve a Developer Participation Contract between the City and Middlebury Properties, LP., for the City to pay 70% of the cost to construct approximately 4,295 linear feet of water line, 3,953 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 100% of the cost to construct 3,752 linear feet of storm sewer line in Clearwood Crossing Section 4, and appropriate funds.

Amount & Source of Funding:	\$461,639.06 Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500 \$420,000.00 Homeless & Housing Consolidated Fund 4501 \$881,639.06 Total Appropriation
----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

Specific Explanation:

Article IV of Chapter 47 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas (Houston Code) included provisions for City participation in the cost of the construction of water and sewer mains by a developer. In January, 2001, City Council amended Chapter 47 by approving Section 47-164 of the Code, providing for the City and a developer to enter into a cost-sharing agreement under which a developer of single family residences designs and constructs the mains necessary to serve the development (water and wastewater) and dedicates them to the City in exchange for 70% reimbursement of the construction cost and 100% of the design cost. The Ordinance also provides for the City to reimburse the developer 100% of the cost to design and construct storm water mains and appurtenances, up to a maximum of \$3,000.00 per lot, if the homes qualify as affordable housing (sell for less than the median price of a house in Houston). The Ordinance further allows the City to pay interest costs incurred by the developer. The developer will be reimbursed after 25% of the residences have been built. The developer has eighteen (18) months from the date of the contract to begin construction and three (3) years from the beginning of construction to complete the number of houses necessary for reimbursement. As of February, 2005, all 70% Developer Participation Contracts contain specific provisions to ensure that the projects will facilitate development of single-family, owner-occupied residences.

Middlebury Properties, L.P., proposes to construct approximately 4,295 linear feet of water line, 3,953 linear feet of sanitary sewer line and 3,752 linear feet of storm sewer line to serve the 140-lot subdivision, Clearwood Crossing Section Four. The maximum amounts to be reimbursed are as follows:

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION: 20JZC188

F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Andrew F. Icken, Deputy Director Planning & Development Services
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

NOT

SUBJECT: Developer Participation Contract between City of Houston and Middlebury Properties, LP., for the construction of water and sanitary sewer.

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

Water

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$140,094.71
design cost:	<u>\$26,101.31</u>
total:	\$166,196.02

Wastewater

70% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$249,043.31
design cost:	<u>\$46,399.73</u>
total:	\$295,443.04

Storm Sewer (Including appropriate detention)

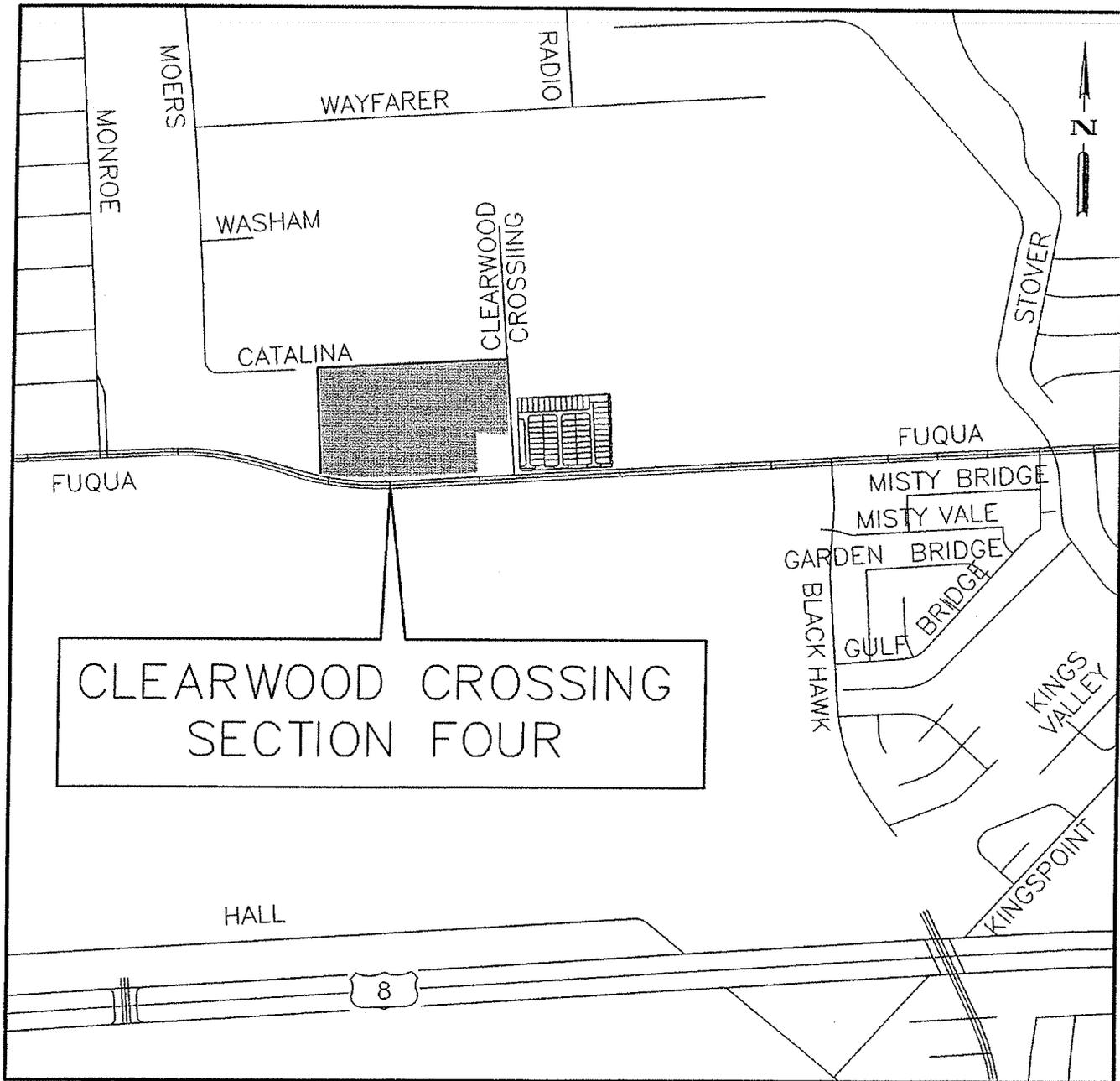
100% of construction cost (including interest & 5% contingency):	\$357,000.00
design cost:	<u>\$63,000.00</u>
total:	\$420,000.00

Upon approval of this agreement, the Developer will proceed with preparation of construction drawings and specifications for the project. The project will then be advertised by the Developer in accordance with state bid laws. The Department of Public Works and Engineering will inspect the construction of the mains and review the final construction cost to determine the actual amount of the City's share.

AFI:JC:MAS:tp

c: Marty Stein
Craig Foster
John Sakolosky

S:\PROJECTS\CTX03\TX03-5\TOLD TRE03-6\TICADD\XREF\map.dwg, 4/26/2007 11:37:46 AM, Monson, 1:0.527947



VICINITY MAP

N.T.S.

HARRIS COUNTY KEY MAP 575 U

GIMS MAP 5651B & 5651D

SUBJECT: Accept Work Apache Services, Inc. SHAPE Community Center WBS No. Y-00P013-0002-4	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item <div style="border: 2px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> 47 6 </div>
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Building Services Department	Origination Date: 6.19.07	Agenda Date: JUN 27 2007 JUL 03 2007
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Issa Z. Dadoush, P.E. <i>[Signature]</i> 6/13/07	Council District affected: D
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Jacquelyn L. Nisby <i>[Signature]</i> Phone: 713-247-1814	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action: Ordinance 2005-1239; dated 11/16/05
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: Pass a motion approving the final contract amount of \$827,303.87, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

Amount and Source of Funding: No Additional Funding Required Previous Funding: \$250,000.00 CDBG BFY97/132/32/3238/NFAR/3109/C634 \$166,775.00 CDBG BFY98/132/32/3238/NFAR/3109/C731 <u>\$492,725.00</u> CDBG BFY01/132/25/1420/NFAR/3109/C022 \$909,500.00 TOTAL	F & A Budget:
-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: The Building Services Department recommends that City Council approve the final contract amount of \$827,303.87 or 4.46% over the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment to Apache Services, Inc.

PROJECT LOCATION: SHAPE Community Center
 3903 Alameda Road (493X)

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The project demolished and reconstructed the SHAPE Community Center, including demolition of existing structures, foundations, utilities and paving, site clearing, site utility work, reinforced concrete paving and foundations, structural steel, carpentry work, cabinetry, thermal and moisture protection, fireproofing, doors, windows and hardware, HVAC, plumbing, electrical work and installed electrical conduit for owner furnished communications system.

The design consultant and construction manager for this project was Lay-Su & Associates, Inc.

CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST: The contractor completed the project within the contract time, plus an additional 68 days approved by Change Order 4. The final cost of the project, including Change Orders 1 - 4, is \$827,303.87, an increase of \$35,303.87 over the original contract amount.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID# 25RAV167

Building Services Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Wendy Teas Heger, AIA Chief of Design & Construction Division	Other Authorization	Housing and Community Development Department: <i>[Signature]</i> Richard Celli Director
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

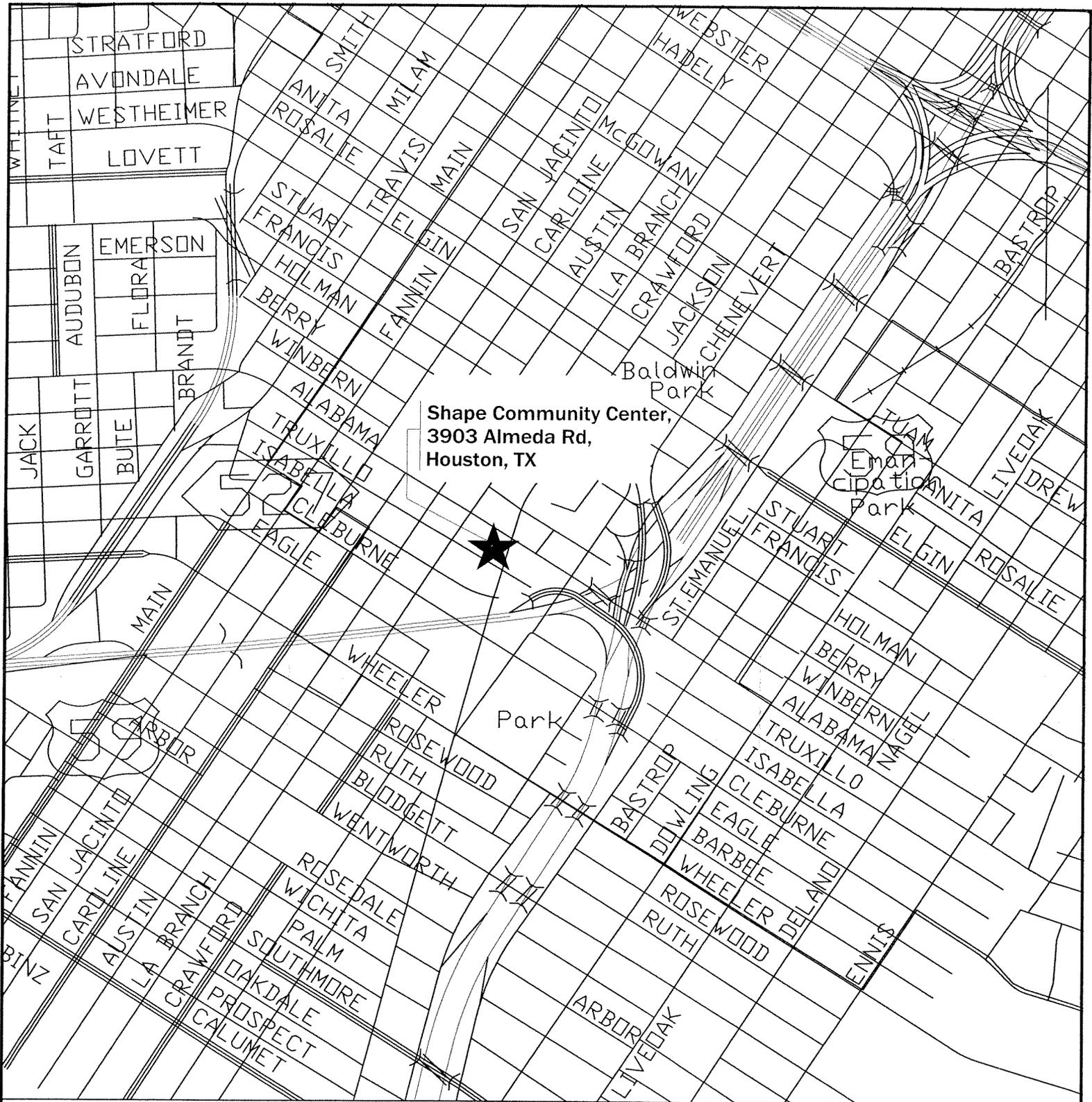
Date	SUBJECT: Accept Work Apache Services, Inc. SHAPE Community Center WBS No. Y-00P013-0002-4	Originator's Initials JWA	Page 2 of 2
-------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------	-----------------------

PREVIOUS CHANGE ORDERS: Change Order 1 was the result of an unforeseen condition discovered during excavation that replaced an existing sanitary sewer line and demolished an existing concrete foundation wall under the building pad. Change Order 2 relocated the existing Centerpoint guy wire and installed cast iron waste and vent piping in place of the specified PVC. Change Order 3 installed a chain link fence enclosure around the AC condensing units, replaced existing storm sewer clean out with a catch basin, and granted a time extension. Change Order 4 installed acoustical wall carpet, painted the exposed roof structure in the activity room, refinished the existing pole mounted S.H.A.P.E. street sign, and installed a new sign on the Alameda side of the building.



IZD:WTH:RAV:JLN:JWA:mp

c: Marty Stein; Laura Ortiz; Jacquelyn Nisby; Wendy Teas Heger, AIA; Kim Nguyen; James Tillman IV; File 1108



Shape Community Center,
3903 Alameda Rd,
Houston, TX

Shape Community Center

3903 Alameda Houston, Tx

SUBJECT: Approve an agreement with the Houston Arts Alliance		Category #	Page of 48	Agenda Item # 73
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department		Origination Date June 5, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007 JUL 03 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: Dawn Ullrich <i>Dawn Ullrich</i>		Council District affected: All		
For additional information contact: Dawn Ullrich Stephen Lewis 713/853-8083 713/853-8888		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:		
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)				
Amount of Funding: \$10,036,000 (estimate)		F & A Budget:		
[X] Enterprise Fund Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund -- \$10,036,000				
<p>SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:</p> <p>Fiscal year 2008 marks the 30th year of the public/private partnership of the City of Houston and the Houston Arts Alliance ("HAA"--formerly known as the Cultural Arts Council of Houston and Harris County) in support of the arts in Houston. This long-standing collaboration has proved highly effective in developing the nonprofit arts community and providing vital services to citizens and visitors in Houston. In the three decades of this partnership, Houston's nonprofit arts sector has grown significantly. Today, more than 150 nonprofit arts groups provide Houston's citizens and visitors with a vibrant and diverse array of arts and cultural programs. The many artistic offerings contribute significantly to the enjoyment, enrichment and entertainment of Houstonians and visitors who participate in the public programs offered by Houston's galleries, museums, concert halls, theaters, lecture halls, and festivals. The variety and diversity of the artistic offerings, supported by the City of Houston through the Houston Arts Alliance, has helped to secure Houston's position as a premier arts city in Texas and the United States.</p> <p>The agreement specifies that the City make quarterly payments to HAA in an amount equal to 19.3% of the City's gross hotel occupancy tax ("HOT") receipts. Based on estimated HOT revenues of \$52,000,000, it is projected that HAA will receive \$10,036,000 in FY08.</p> <p>The proposed level of funding will allow HAA to assist artists and organizations and continually strengthen Houston's cultural fabric. As with prior agreements, HAA is required to distribute City HOT funds in the following manner: 24% to the Theater District Improvement, Inc., 18% to the Houston Museum District, 16% to the Miller Theatre Advisory Board, and 2.5% to the City's Initiative Program. The remaining HOT funds are utilized by HAA for grants, programs, education, outreach, and operating costs.</p> <p>To effectively serve its constituents, HAA will continue its work to publicize the programming of the arts community and enhance the technological capabilities of individual organizations. HAA's management assistance program, known as Management Assistance and Services, provides programs that improve the administrative and management capabilities of small and emerging organizations.</p> <p>The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department recommends approval of the FY08 agreement between the City of Houston and HAA.</p>				
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION				
F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: NDT		

MB

[Handwritten initials]

SUBJECT: Contract with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau		Category #	Page 1 of	Agenda Item 49 #4						
FROM (Department or other point of origin): Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department		Origination Date June 5, 2007	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007 JUL 03 2007							
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: MS Dawn Ullrich <i>Dawn Ullrich</i>		Council District affected: All								
For additional information contact: Stephen Lewis (713) 853-8888 Genaro Peña (Aviation) (281) 233-1808		Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:								
RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve the FY08 contract between the City of Houston and the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau										
Amount of Funding: \$12,810,000 (estimate)		F & A Budget:								
<p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Enterprise Fund</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund</td> <td>\$11,960,000 (estimate)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund</td> <td>\$250,000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HAS Revenue Fund</td> <td>\$600,000</td> </tr> </table>					Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund	\$11,960,000 (estimate)	Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund	\$250,000	HAS Revenue Fund	\$600,000
Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund	\$11,960,000 (estimate)									
Civic Center Facility Revenue Fund	\$250,000									
HAS Revenue Fund	\$600,000									
SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:										
<p>The City of Houston enters into an annual contract with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau ("GHCVB") to solicit convention business and promote tourism. The City makes quarterly payments to the GHCVB in an amount equal to 23 percent of the City's gross hotel occupancy tax receipts. Based on estimated HOT revenues, it is projected that the GHCVB will receive \$11,960,000 in FY08, plus \$850,000 for the Cooperative Marketing Program, as described below.</p> <p>This funding allows the GHCVB to serve meeting planners and Houston's extensive hospitality industry. The contract includes a strong emphasis on convention sales. As a part of the contract, the GHCVB provides funds for advertising the George R. Brown Convention Center, the Theater and Museum Districts, and other major attractions. The GHCVB also funds the Houston International Protocol Alliance and the Houston Film Commission.</p> <p>The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department will provide \$250,000 and the Houston Airport System will provide \$600,000 to fund the Cooperative Marketing Program. The Cooperative Marketing Program includes national and international marketing efforts to promote Houston and its Airport System, including funds for public and media relations, international advertising, trade shows, sales/media missions, and international inbound familiarization trips.</p> <p>The Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department and the Houston Airport System recommend Council approval of an FY08 contract with the Greater Houston Convention and Visitors Bureau.</p>										
REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION										
F&A Director:		Other Authorization:	Other Authorization: <i>Kae</i> NDT							

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA #

SUBJECT: Approve an Ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a Tax Abatement Agreement with Action Box Company, Inc.

Category #

Page 1 of

Agenda Item#

1

50A ~~15A~~

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Finance & Administration Department

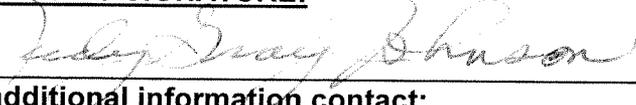
Origination Date
June 22, 2007

Agenda Date

~~JUN 27 2007~~
JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:

Council Districts affected:
District "A" - CM Lawrence

M/S


For additional information contact:

Tom Mesa
Julia Gee

Phone: (713)837-9857
Phone: (713)837-7828

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) Approve an Ordinance authorizing the Mayor to execute a Tax Abatement Agreement with Action Box Company, Inc.

Amount of Funding: Not Applicable

F&A Budget:

SOURCE OF FUNDING: General Fund Grant Fund Enterprise Fund
 Other (Specify)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: If the proposed abatement is approved, the City's average annual revenue during the abatement period increases by \$46,288. After the abatement period, the average annual revenues increase \$75,060 over current revenues.

Action Box Company, Inc., a manufacturer of corrugated box products, is a 30 year old family owned company with its headquarters in Houston. Products include corrugated containers (boxes) and a full line of packaging products for wholesale and retail sales to over 650 customers.

Since its original tax abatement approved in 1999 (construction of new headquarters and manufacturing facility), the company has seen its sales total \$27,000,000, an increase of 50% from 1999 sales. Currently, Action Box does not have the capability to manufacture the corrugated sheet board for the boxes it produces. Rather, the company purchases the board raw material from corrugators in San Antonio, Waco and Dallas, resulting in transportation expense as a component of its cost of goods sold. There are no other box corrugators within the Houston area. The company has an opportunity to manufacture its own corrugated sheet with cost savings, increased board quality control and better control of board delivery times. Action Box holds delivery time as an important standard of their business with delivery of their products within 72 hours of the order.

Action Box is proposing to construct an 80,000 square foot corrugation facility with new machinery and equipment to manufacture their own corrugated boards. The project would retain 104 full time jobs and create 25 new full time jobs.

Total abatable investment is estimated to be \$8,921,500 and is the subject of this request.

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director
Anna Russell, City Secretary
Arturo Michel, City Attorney
Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:



TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Approval of an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for TIRZ No. Ten (Lake Houston).	Category # 1	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item # 79
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------	-----------------------	----------------------------

FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Finance & Administration	Origination Date June 15, 2007	Agenda Date JUL 03 2007
---------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE: 	Council Districts affected: E
----------------------------------	-----------------------------------------

For additional information contact: Robert Fiederlein Phone: 713-837-9661 Tom Mesa Phone: 713-837-9857	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:
-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
City Council approve an ordinance to approve the Fiscal Year 2008 Operating Budget for TIRZ No. Ten (Lake Houston).

Amount and Source of Funding: No Funding Required	F & A Budget
----------------------------------------------------------	--------------

Specific Explanation:

The administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of proposed FY08 TIRZ budgets. In addition, the Council Committee on Regulation, Development and Neighborhood Protection convened to review and discuss FY08 TIRZ budgets.

The Finance & Administration Department recommends approval of the FY08 operating budget for TIRZ No. Ten (Lake Houston).

- Total Operating Budget for FY08 \$8,269,004, which includes \$5,165,806 for required fund transfers and \$3,103,198 for Project Costs.
- The FY08 Operating Budget includes \$450,000 for capital expenditures and \$53,300 for administration and overhead. The Zone authority has a third-party administrator to manage redevelopment activities of the TIRZ. The Zone must advise the Director of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the budget of the lesser \$400,000 or 5% or more require City Council approval.
- In FY08, F&A will investigate potential settlements with some of the developers in the Lake Houston TIRZ. F&A will work with the Zone financial advisor, consultants, and board to identify an efficient method to finance the settlement of certain outstanding obligations.

Attachments: TIRZ Profile and FY08 Operating Budget

cc: Marty Stein, Agenda Director Deborah McAbee, Senior Assistant City Attorney
 Anna Russell, City Secretary Arturo Michel, City Attorney

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:	Other Authorization: 	Other Authorization:
--------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------

CITY OF HOUSTON
 FINANCE & ADMINISTRATION
 FISCAL YEAR 2008 TIRZ PROFILE

Fund Summary
 Fund Name: **Lake Houston TIRZ**
 TIRZ: **#10**
 Department Name: **Finance & Administration**
 Fund Number: **7558/65**

P R O F I L E	Base Year:	Created 1997; expanded in 1999
	Base Year Taxable Value:	\$ 8,959,080
	Project Plan Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 615,037,000
	Current Taxable Value (TY2007):	\$ 405,646,456
	Acres:	1779
	Administrator (Contact):	Bill Calderon
	Contact Number:	713-541-0447

N A R R A T I V E	Zone Purpose:	Lake Houston TIRZ was created to replace several Municipal Utility Districts that were absorbed by the City in the 1996 Kingwood Annexation. The TIRZ provided replacement financing mechanism for water, sewer, drainage costs for the development of residential subdivisions by Friendswood Development along the lake. The 1999 expansion enabled three additional developers to utilize the TIRZ financing.
	Accomplishments in FY07 (Projects Underway):	Friendwood has continued development of their acreage. They have completed and have been reimbursed for costs associated with a City identified waster water line project; they have also requested that the City amend the development agreement to add an additional \$3.5 million in infrastructure needed to complete development of their land. Amvest/Skymark development has completed more than 140 homes on their parcels of land; Kingwood Partners development interests were assigned to two entities set up by Michael Tenzer and have begun development of their acreage; City and zone have initiated engineering work on the extension of North Park Drive through the City's Public Works and Engineering Department; a review of the zone's legal description has been completed to enable corrective action on the zone's boundary description.

P R O J E C T P L A N		Cumulative		
		Total Plan	Expenses (to FY07)	Variance
	Capital Projects:			
	Water Sewer Drainage	19,525,000	29,757,957	\$ (10,232,957)
	Wastewater Treatment	7,000,000	-	\$ 7,000,000
	Street Reconstruction	5,000,000	-	\$ 5,000,000
	Total Capital Projects	\$ 31,525,000	\$ 29,757,957	\$ 31,525,000
	Affordable Housing	-	-	\$ -
	Education Facilities	60,000,000	14,570,224	\$ 45,429,776
	Financing Costs	6,348,110	13,169,196	\$ (6,821,085)
	Administration Costs	540,000	418,818	\$ 121,182
	Creation Costs	260,000	185,763	\$ 74,237
	Total Project Plan	\$ 98,673,110	\$ 58,101,957	\$ 70,329,110

D E B T	Additional Financial Data	2005 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
		Debt Service	\$ 1,217,339	\$ 678,473
	Principal	\$ -	\$ 241,227	\$ 252,714
	Interest	\$ -	\$ 437,246	\$ 425,184
		Balance as of 6/30/06	Balance as of 6/30/07	Balance as of 6/30/08
	Year End Outstanding			
	Bond Debt	\$ 8,427,494	\$ 8,186,267	\$ 7,933,553
	Bank Loan	\$ -		
	Developer Agreement	\$ 7,836,368	\$ 7,836,368	\$ 7,836,368
	Other		\$ -	\$ -

TIRZ Budget Line Items	2005 Budget	2007 Projection	2008 Budget
Available Resources			
Beginning Fund Balance			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects (MUD)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,839,362	\$ 1,817,864	\$ 2,078,599
Total Beginning Fund Balance	\$ 1,839,362	\$ 1,817,864	\$ 2,078,599
TIRZ Revenues			
City	\$ 1,478,502	\$ 1,872,139	\$ 2,324,233
ISD	\$ 3,642,398	\$ 4,706,291	\$ 5,775,195
County	\$ 387,060	\$ 481,954	\$ -
Community College	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Revenues	\$ 5,507,960	\$ 7,060,384	\$ 8,099,428
Bond Proceeds	\$ 3,000,000	\$ -	\$ -
Loan Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Grant Proceeds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Other	\$ 2,500,000	\$ -	\$ -
Total Available Resources	\$ 12,847,322	\$ 8,878,248	\$ 10,178,027
Fund Transfers			
Affordable Housing			
City of Houston - Increment	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
City of Houston - Debt Issue	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Increment to Houston	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Harris County	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
ISD Education Set-Aside	\$ 3,181,547	\$ 4,096,757	\$ 5,024,594
Municipal Services - Public Safety			
Administration Fee to General Fund			
COH Admin Fee (5%)	\$ 98,925	\$ 93,607	\$ 116,212
Harris County Admin	\$ -	\$ 24,098	\$ -
ISD Admin	\$ -	\$ 25,000	\$ 25,000
Other	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Total Fund Transfers	\$ 3,280,472	\$ 4,239,462	\$ 5,165,806
Funds Available for Project Costs	\$ 9,566,850	\$ 4,638,786	\$ 5,012,221
Project Costs			
Administrative Staff	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Administrative Consultant	\$ 56,500	\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000
Legal - General Counsel	\$ 15,000	\$ 9,288	\$ 15,000
Accounting/Audit	\$ 4,000	\$ 17,650	\$ 7,000
Program / Project Consulting	\$ -	\$ 7,800	\$ 7,800
Administrative Operating Expenses	\$ 6,000	\$ 3,500	\$ 3,500
Capital Expenditures (See CIP for details)	\$ 5,500,000	\$ -	\$ 450,000
Developer / Project Reimbursements	\$ 171,849	\$ 1,801,476	\$ 1,900,000
Debt Issuance Costs	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ 1,995,637		
Principal	\$ -	\$ 241,227	\$ 252,714
Interest Expense	\$ -	\$ 437,246	\$ 425,184
Refinance / Pre-Payments			
Total Expense	\$ 7,748,986	\$ 2,560,187	\$ 3,103,198
Total Budget	\$ 11,029,458	\$ 6,799,649	\$ 8,269,004
Resources Less Transfer and Expenses	\$ 1,817,864	\$ 2,078,599	\$ 1,909,023
Planned Ending Fund Balance:			
Restricted Funds - Capital Projects (MUD)	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Affd. Housing	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Restricted Funds - Bond Reserve	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Unrestricted Fund Balance	\$ 1,817,864	\$ 2,078,599	\$ 1,909,023

2008 - 2013 CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PLAN
 TIRZ No. 10 - Lake Houston Redevelopment Authority

CITY OF HOUSTON - TIRZ PROGRAM
 Finance and Administration
 Fund Number: 7558/65

Council District	CIP No.	Project	FY Planned Appropriations (\$ Thousands)								Total 2008-2013	Cumulative Total (To Date)	
			Through 2007	Projected 2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013			
E	T-1001	North Park Drive	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000
Totals			-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	450,000

Project: North Park Drive		City Council District		Key Map:		WBS.:		T-1001	
		Location: E		Geo. Ref.:					
		Served: E		Neighborhood:					
Description: Expansion of segment of North Park Drive from 2 lanes to 4 lanes.		Operating and Maintenance Costs: (\$ Thousands)							
		2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	Total	
Personnel								\$	-
Supplies									-
Svcs. & Chgs.									-
Capital Outlay									-
Total		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -
FTEs									-

Fiscal Year Planned Expenses

Project Allocation	Phase	Project Expenses thru 6/30/06	2007 Budget	2007 Estimate	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	FY08 - FY13 Total	Cumulative Total (To Date)
	1 Planning										\$ -	\$ -
	2 Acquisition											
	3 Design				450,000						450,000	450,000
	4 Construction											
	5 Equipment											
	6 Close-Out											
	7 Other											
	Other Sub-Total:	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -

Total Allocations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
--------------------------	------	------	------	------	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------------	------------

Source of Funds												
TIRZ Increment Revenue					450,000						\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
TIRZ Increment Bond Funds												
Grant Funds												

Total Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 450,000	\$ 450,000
--------------------	------	------	------	------	------------	------	------	------	------	------	------------	------------

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7427

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Construction and Installation of Speed Humps for the Public Works & Engineering Department S25-C22390

Category #
1 & 4

Page 1 of 1 Agenda Item

5234

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

June 20, 2007

Agenda Date

~~JUN 27 2007~~
JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$593,355.00 out of the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4506) and award a contract to ISI Contracting, Inc. on its low bid in the amount of \$565,100.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$28,255.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$593,355.00 for construction and installation of speed humps for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Award Amount: \$593,355.00

F & A Budget

\$593,355.00 Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (4506) WBS N-000660-0008-4

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing the appropriation of \$593,355.00 out of the Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund (Fund 4506). It is further recommended that City Council approve a two-year contract, with a one-year option to extend, for a total three-year term, to ISI Contracting, Inc. on its low bid in the amount of \$565,100.00 and contingencies (5% for unforeseen changes within the scope of work) in the amount of \$28,255.00 for a total amount not to exceed \$593,355.00 for construction and installation of speed humps for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate this contract at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Fourteen prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and two bids were received as itemized below:

<u>Company</u>	<u>Total Amount</u>
1. ISI Contracting, Inc.	\$ 565,100.00
2. Spring Equipment Company, Inc.	\$1,391,700.00

- Due to the disparity between the bids, Strategic Purchasing spoke with a representative of ISI Contracting, Inc. to discuss and review the scope of work for this project. ISI Contracting, Inc.'s representative stated that its bid includes all costs associated with performing the work called for in the published bid specifications. Based on the aforementioned, Strategic Purchasing is confident that the recommended company can perform the specified work for the price bid.

The scope of work requires the construction contractor to provide all labor, equipment, materials, supervision and transportation necessary for the construction and installation of speed humps citywide. Materials and workmanship are warranted for one year upon completion and acceptance of each work order.

Buyer: Tom Smyer

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7141

Subject: Formal Bids Received for Submersible Pump Repair Services for the Public Works & Engineering Department S30-L22069

Category #

Page 1 of 2

Agenda Item

4
53-55 35-37

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 04, 2007

Agenda Date

JUL 03 2007
~~JUN 27 2007~~

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected
All

For additional information contact:

Gary Norman Phone: (713) 837-7425
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve ordinances awarding various contracts, as shown below, in a total amount not to exceed \$6,850,000.00 for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works & Engineering Department.

Estimated Spending Authority: \$6,850,000.00

F & A Budget

\$6,850,000.00 Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve ordinances awarding various three-year contracts, with two one-year options to extend, for a five-year term, as shown below in a total amount not to exceed \$6,850,000.00 for submersible pump repair services for the Public Works & Engineering Department. The City Purchasing Agent may terminate these contracts at any time upon 30-days written notice to the contractor. These contracts will be used to repair the electric motor and pump assemblies of submersible pumps ranging from less than 1-HP to 125-HP. Submersible pumps are used to pump wastewater at 400 lift stations and 40 treatment plants located throughout the City.

The project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-nine prospective bidders viewed the solicitation document on SPD's e-bidding website and three bids were received as outlined below:

Hahn Equipment Company, Inc.: Award on its low bid for submersible pump repair services (Flygt Group) in an amount not to exceed \$2,150,000.00.

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1.	Hahn Equipment Company, Inc.	\$4,215,759.00
2.	Coastal Pump Services, Inc.	\$4,958,562.08
3.	Pumps of Houston, Inc.	\$5,851,649.75

Coastal Pump Services, Inc.: Award on its low bid for submersible pump repair services (KSB and Myers Groups) in an amount not to exceed \$1,100,000.00.

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1.	Coastal Pump Services, Inc.	\$2,091,586.88
2.	Pumps of Houston, Inc.	\$2,339,545.25

Pumps of Houston, Inc.: Award on its low bid for submersible pump repair services (Miscellaneous Group) in an amount not to exceed \$3,600,000.00.

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

(3) NOT

	<u>COMPANY</u>	<u>TOTAL AMOUNT</u>
1.	Pumps of Houston, Inc.	\$5,466,064.00
2.	Coastal Pump Services, Inc.	\$5,472,197.78

- In the solicitation, the Strategic Purchasing Division (SPD) itemized potential repair scenarios (which may or may not occur) for submersible pumps to be repaired at various wastewater lift stations and treatment plants provided by the Department. This was done in order to establish fixed unit repair prices for the various types of submersible pumps over the next five years. Thus, the not-to-exceed amounts reflect the total estimated expenditures based on historical usage. Moreover, the total amount of each award shows the estimated expenditure if the City of Houston elects to fully utilize the various repair scenarios. Personnel from SPD met with representatives of the apparent low bidders to discuss the scope of work, and the City's intent to award a contract based on historical expenditures, as opposed to the total amount of their respective bids. All of the contractors confirmed in writing, that they would accept the contract.

The scope of work requires the contractors to provide all equipment, facilities, labor, materials, parts, supervision and transportation necessary to disassemble, inspect, and rewind or recondition the submersible pump motors, and reassemble and test the units. The contractors will also be required to inspect all the components and clean all parts before rewinding or reconditioning the pumps. After all repairs are made, the contractors will balance and test the rotors and impellers at their full voltage to ensure that the pump is performing at optimum level.

M/WBE Subcontracting:

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 3% M/WBE participation level.

Hahn Equipment Company, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
Houston Impeller Mfg.	Repair of Pump Components	\$64,500.00

Coastal Pump Services, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
J&M Machine Works	Machine Work	\$33,000.00

Pumps of Houston, Inc. has designated the below-named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractor.

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Work</u>	<u>Dollar Amount</u>
J&M Machine Works	Machine Work	\$108,000.00

The Affirmative Action Division will monitor these awards.

Buyer: Richard Morris

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY 2007	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Public Works & Engineering	\$445,000.00	\$6,405,000.00	\$6,850,000.00

SUBJECT: Inter-local agreement with Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) (Texas A&M University system) for professional training and development. WBS N-000662-0028-3	Category #	Page 1 of 1	Agenda Item 56 ##
FROM: (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering Traffic and Transportation Division	Origination Date 6-22-07	Agenda Date JUN 27 2007	
DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E., DEE, Director	Council District affected: JUL 03 2007 All		
For additional information contact: David C. Worley, P.E., Assistant Director, (713) 837-0506 Gary Norman, Council Liaison, Phone (713) 837-7425	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council Action:		

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary) City Council authorizes and approves interagency agreement with TTI to provide professional engineering services and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$500,000 from Street and Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506	F & A Budget:
------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is necessary to improve mobility and public safety through professional engineering services. With the increase in population density, the number of vehicles on City's streets also increases. It is vital to citywide mobility to provide adequate traffic planning and management through development of engineering policies, guidelines and procedures.

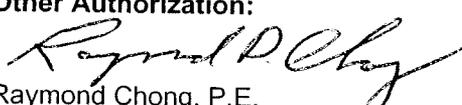
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: The Texas Transportation Institute (TTI) is an arm of Texas A&M University that performs cutting edge research and analysis concerning a broad range of traffic and transportation issues. They are widely sought after by both the private and public sectors for their expertise in the latest technologies and methodologies. Through this project, TTI will assist in developing traffic engineering and management technical guidelines and procedures for PWE's Traffic and Transportation Division as well as provide information and research on the latest traffic management technologies. TTI will also support the development of a variety of communication strategies and tools to promote a variety of mobility programs and projects including Traffic Impact Analysis, Quiet Zones and Signal Synchronization. A more detailed description of the professional service deliverables are outlined in the interagency agreement and are highlighted below:

- Technology Transfer and Implementation – Assessment of traffic engineering computer needs. Develop a technical manual to include latest traffic and transportation concepts.
- Traffic Management Systems – Develop a technical evaluation and provide recommendation in Intelligent Transportation System (ITS)
- Technical Assistance – Provide an evaluation of short and long term programs to handle traffic congestion through operational measures and new construction
- Communication and Public Outreach – Develop strategies and tools to promote programs and projects.

LOCATIONS: Citywide

cc: Marty Stein, Craig Foster, Laverne Hollins-McGlothen, Dan Krueger, Susan Bandy, Michael Ho File

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION CUIC ID #20DCW33 A

F&A Director:	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Raymond Chong, P.E. Deputy Director, Traffic & Transportation Division
--------------------------	-----------------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and Dodson & Associates, Inc. for Regional / Sub-Regional Stormwater Detention Analysis for the City of Houston WBS No. M-000296-0001-3	Page	Agenda Item #
	1 of 2	57 47

FROM (Department or other point of origin): Department of Public Works and Engineering	Origination Date 4/26/07	Agenda Date JUN 07 2007
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:  Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE	Council District affected: ALL W
----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------

For additional information contact:  Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: 713-837-0452 Senior Assistant Director	Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
 Approve Engineering Services Contract with Dodson & Associates, Inc. and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 342,265.00 Drainage Improvements Commercial Paper Series F, Fund No. 4030. *Pratt*

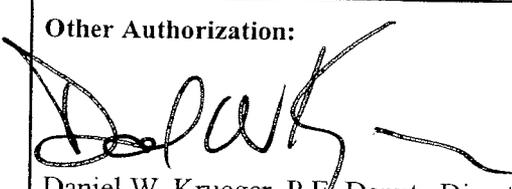
DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project is part of the FY2007 Drainage Facilities Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This project consists of the City's plan to investigate the practicality of the design and construction of certain regional and /or sub-regional mitigation/detention facilities to negate or lessen the negative impact of increased stormwater run-off from CIP projects into the receiving storm sewer systems, ditches, channels and bayous.

The tasks to accomplish this study are listed in the contract and will be compensated on the basis of time and material with a not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The contract also includes certain Additional Services to be paid either as a lump sum or on a reimbursable basis. The Additional Services include surveying services, environmental services, land acquisition services, and additional hydrologic or hydraulic modeling.

LOCATION: This is a City-wide project with regional/sub-regional detention facilities to be analyzed throughout the City.

SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE: The total cost of this project is \$342,265.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$311,150.00 for Contract services and \$31,115.00 for project management.

ef

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION			CUIC ID #20HJ131 f	<i>NOT</i>
F&A Budget: 	Other Authorization:	Other Authorization:  Daniel W. Krueger, P.E. Deputy Director Engineering and Construction Division		

SUBJECT: Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City and
Dodson & Associates, Inc. for Regional / Sub-Regional Stormwater
Detention Analysis for the City of Houston
WBS No. M-000296-0001-3

**Originator's
Initials**

**Page
2 of 2**

M/WBE INFORMATION: Due to the complexity, scope and relative size of the project, there are very limited opportunities engage M/WBE firms in this study and the standard 24% M/WBE goal is not attainable. We have received a variance from the Affirmative Action and Contract Compliance of a 10% M/WBE goal.

The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<u>Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. B&E Reprographic, Inc.	Reproduction	\$ 11,150.00	3.57%
2. Landtech Consultants, Inc.	Survey, Title Search and Acquisition Services	\$ 13,000.00	4.18%
3. Berg-Oliver Associates, Inc.	Environmental Services	\$ 7,000.00	2.25%
	TOTAL	\$31,150.00	10.00%

MSM:DWK:RKM: ^{W5} HJ:LES:klw

S:/design/a-sw-div/wpdata/kwoodard/rca/regionaldetention

c: Marty Stein
Susan Bandy
Velma Laws
Craig Foster
File No. M-000296-0001-3 (1.2)



CITY OF HOUSTON

Public Works and Engineering
Department

Interoffice

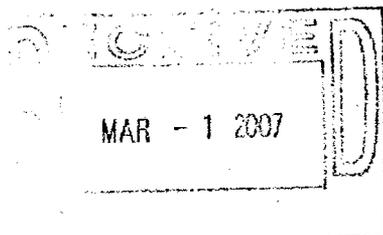
Correspondence

To: Velma Laws, Director
Affirmative Action and Contract
Compliance

From: Senior Assistant Director
Engineering Branch
Engineering and Construction Division

Date: February 27, 2007

Subject: Professional Services Contract for City of
Houston Regional Detention Facilities Study
with Dodson & Associates
WBS NO. M-000296-0001-3



The PWE department is in the process of entering into a contract with Dodson & Associates, Inc. for Professional Services in the amount of approximately \$300,000.00. The Professional Services pertaining to sophisticated engineering data collection and drainage analysis are highly specialized engineering services that are not offered by many engineering firms.

Due to the complexity, scope and relative size of this project, there are very limited opportunities to engage MWBE firms in this study and the standard 24% MWBE goal is unattainable. Therefore we request a variance from the standard goal to a lesser achievable goal of 10% MWBE participation.

If you have any questions, please contact me or Mr. Harish Jajoo, P.E., Managing Engineer, at (713) 837-0442.

Reid K. Mersny
Reid K. Mersny, P.E.

^{us}
RKM:HJ:LES:ack

S:\design\VA-sw-div\WPDATA\Kurian\Memos\Laws.doc

cc: Daniel W. Krueger, P.E.
Joseph Kurian, Manager, AACC
File No. M-000296-001-3

Read and Approved

Velma Laws 3/15/07
Velma Laws, Director Date

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

SUBJECT: Contract Award for York Street Reconstruction from Polk Street to Navigation. W.B.S. No. N-000698-0001-4.

Page 1 of 2
Agenda Item # 58

FROM: (Department or other point of origin):
Department of Public Works and Engineering

Origination Date:
6-21-07

Agenda Date:
~~JUN 27 2007~~
JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE:
Michael S. Marcotte
Michael S. Marcotte, P.E. DEE

Council District affected:
H, I
TC

For additional information contact:
Reid K. Mrsny
Reid K. Mrsny, P.E. Phone: (713) 837-0452
Senior Assistant Director

Date and identification of prior authorizing Council action:

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)
Accept low bid, award construction Contract and appropriate funds.

Amount and Source of Funding: \$ 6,140,959.95 Street & Bridge Consolidated Construction Fund No. 4506.
\$2,683,075.00 Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500;
(\$1,885,262.65 from WBS No. R-000500-0058-4 and \$797,812.35 from WBS No. S-000500-0058-4)
\$8,824,034.95 Total Cost
Puffe 06/13/07

PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION: This project is part of the Street & Bridge Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and is required to meet City of Houston standards and improve mobility.

DESCRIPTION/SCOPE: This project consists of reconstruction of York Street from Polk Street to Navigation Boulevard with concrete pavement and curb, sidewalks and street lighting and underground utilities. The Contract duration for this project is 480 calendar days. This project was designed by WCW International, Inc.

LOCATION: The project area is generally bound by Navigation on the north, Polk on the south, Lockwood on the east and Sampson on the west. The project is located in Key Map Grids 494-N and 494-S.

BIDS: Bids were received on May 17, 2007. The six bids are as follows:

Bidder	Bid Amount
1. Total Contracting Limited	\$7,600,913.95
2. Conrad Construction Co., Ltd.	\$7,702,799.55
3. Pace Services, L.P.	\$7,851,894.80
4. Reytec Construction Resources, Inc.	\$7,890,012.75
5. JFT Construction, Inc.	\$7,997,412.58
6. Texas Sterling Construction, L.P.	\$8,076,612.49

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

F&A Budget:
ASL

Other Authorization:

CUIC# 20TC718
Other Authorization:
Daniel W. Krueger
Daniel W. Krueger, P.E., Deputy Director
Engineering and Construction Division

AWARD: It is recommended that this construction Contract be awarded to Total Contracting Limited with a low bid of \$7,600,913.95 and that Addendum Number 1 be made a part of this Contract.

PROJECT COST: The total cost of this project is \$8,824,034.95 to be appropriated as follows:

- Bid Amount \$7,600,913.95
- Contingencies \$380,046.00
- Engineering and Testing Services \$235,000.00
- Project Management \$608,075.00

Engineering and Testing Services will be provided by Alliance Laboratories, Inc. under contract No. 55039.

M/WBE PARTICIPATION: The low bidder has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 19 % M/WBE goal and 3 % SBE goal for this project.

<u>MWBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Paradigm Outdoor Supply, LLC	Water & Sanitary	\$58,954.00	0.78%
2. Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Storm Sewer	\$31,972.00	0.42%
3. GMJ Paving Company General Partnership	Asphalt	\$285,000.00	3.75%
4. Two-Way Barricade Equipment Sales & Rentals, Inc.	Traffic Control	\$400,000.00	5.26%
5. Felipe Velez Trucking	Crushed Concrete	\$125,000.00	1.64%
6. J. A. Gamez, Trucking Services	Trucking Services	\$150,000.00	1.97%
7. Chief Solutions, Inc.	TV Cleaning	\$22,000.00	0.29%
	TOTAL	\$1,072,926.00	14.11%

<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Paradigm Outdoor Supply, LLC	Water & Sanitary	\$380,046.00	5.00%
	TOTAL	\$380,046.00	5.00%

<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1. Bedo Construction Products, Inc.	Storm Sewer	\$228,028.00	3.00%
	TOTAL	\$228,028.00	3.00%

All known rights-of-way, easements and/or right-of-entry are being acquired.

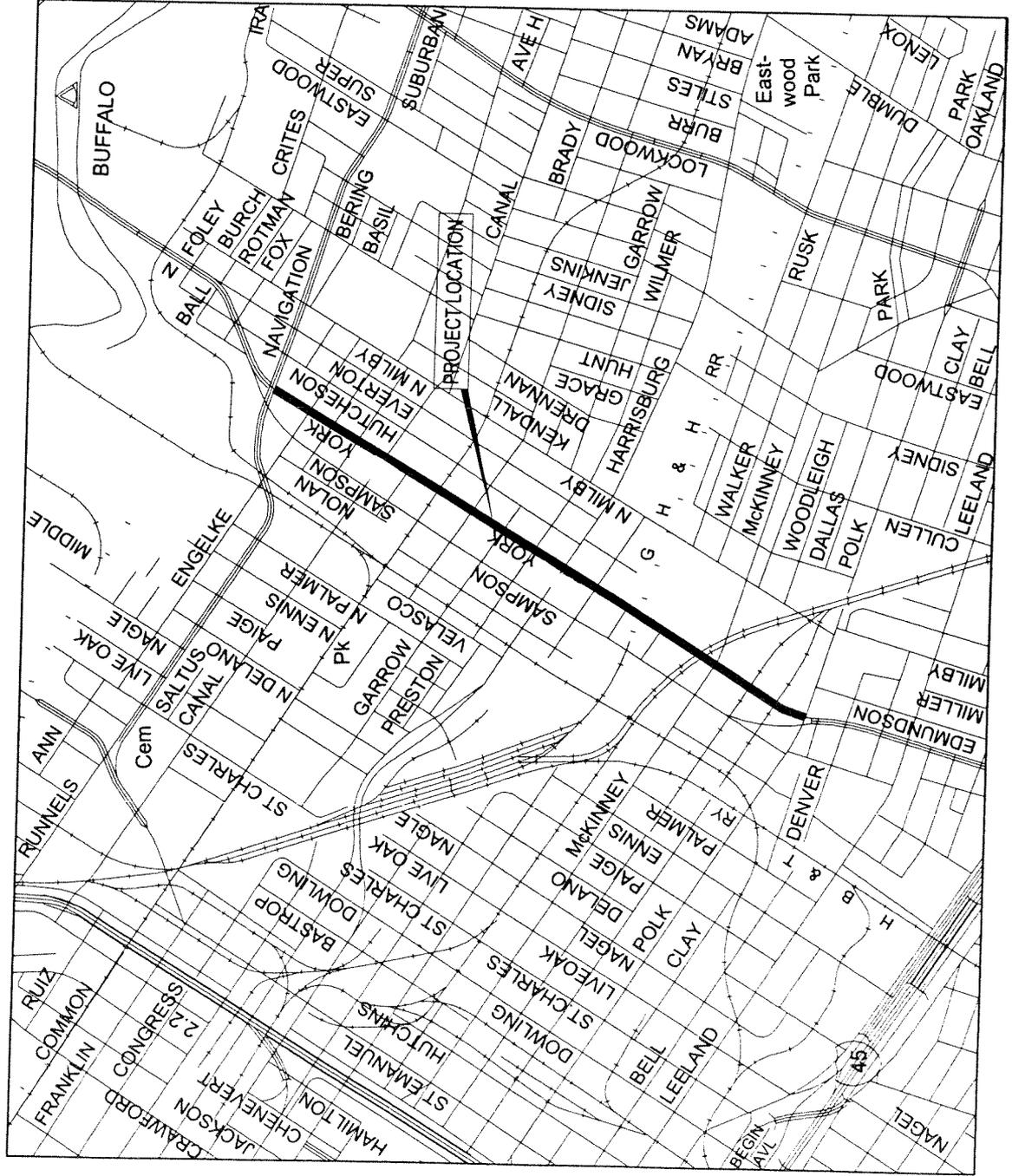
al [signature]
 MSM:DWK:RKM:MLL:TC
 S:\constr\A-SB-DIV\TC\York\RCA.doc

- c:** Marty Stein
 Susan Bandy
 Velma Laws
 Michael Ho, P.E.

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS AND ENGINEERING
 ENGINEERING CONSTRUCTION AND REAL ESTATE
 GFS NO. N-0698-01-1



KEY MAP: 494 S.N & P



VICINITY MAP

YORK STREET IMPROVEMENTS
 FROM NAVIGATION TO POLK
 GFS No. N-0698-01-1

SCALE: N.T.S.

DATE: 01/08/04

WCW INTERNATIONAL, INC.
 1001 MCKENNEY ST., SUITE 1650, HOUSTON, TX 77002
 Tel: (713) 777-3100 Fax: (713) 777-4182

REQUEST FOR COUNCIL ACTION

TO: Mayor via City Secretary

RCA# 7354

Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract Nos. C56086 and C56087 for Soft Drink and/or Vending Marketing Partnerships for the City of Houston
TC-3-0734-039-13974-A1

Category #	Page 1 of 2	Agenda Item
4		
59	74	30

FROM (Department or other point of origin):

Calvin D. Wells
City Purchasing Agent
Finance and Administration Department

Origination Date

May 23, 2007

Agenda Date

~~JUN 20 2007~~
~~JUN 27 2007~~
JUL 03 2007

DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE

Calvin D. Wells

Council District(s) affected

All

For additional information contact:

Tina Paez Phone: (713) 837-9630
Ray DuRousseau Phone: (713) 247-1735

Date and Identification of prior authorizing Council Action:

Ordinance No. 2004-0754, passed July 7, 2004

RECOMMENDATION: (Summary)

Approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract #C56086 between the City of Houston and Dr. Pepper Bottling Company of Texas, and Contract #C56087 between the City of Houston and Fresh Brew Group USA to allow additional product offerings and prices for soft drink and/or vending partnerships for the City of Houston.

Revenue Contract

F & A Budget

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:

The City Purchasing Agent recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a first amendment to Contract #C56086 between the City of Houston and Dr. Pepper Bottling Company of Texas to provide additional product offerings and pricing for the Soft Drink Marketing Partnership for the City of Houston, and to Contract #C56087 between the City of Houston and Fresh Brew Group USA to provide additional product offerings and pricing for the Snack Vending Machine Concessions for the City of Houston. Under these contracts, the City earns revenue through the sales of soft drinks, snacks and vending products.

These contracts were awarded on July 7, 2004 for a five-year term, with one additional five-year option to extend, for a total 10-year term. Under the terms of their respective contracts, Dr. Pepper and Fresh Brew are required to furnish all resources necessary to supply the City with approximately 320 soft drink machines and approximately 120 snack machines at approximately 150 locations citywide, including park facilities, community centers, health clinics, administrative buildings, airports and convention facilities. To date, revenue under these contracts has been as follows: \$175,355.00 in FY05, \$266,316.00 in FY06, and \$287,847.00 through April FY07.

Dr. Pepper currently offers a variety of carbonated beverages, juices and water in its City vending machines. The vending prices for these items are \$1.00 for 20-oz bottled beverages and \$0.60 for 12-oz canned beverages. In an effort to maintain the most requested and popular beverages in the vending machines, Dr. Pepper has introduced a new product category in convenience stores that are selling well and are a healthy alternative to sugary, carbonated beverages. The new product category consists of "enhanced waters" or "functional drinks" manufactured by Glacéau, and are sold under the brand name *Vitaminwater*. Glacéau's *Vitaminwater* is available in 11 functional formulas, and are low-calorie, vitamin and electrolyte-enhanced waters that are free of artificial ingredients.

Glacéau's *Vitaminwater* 20-ounce bottles retail for \$1.59 in convenience and health food stores, however Dr. Pepper will provide them in City vending machines for \$1.25 per 20-ounce bottle. The existing contract does not provide for an enhanced water category, nor for pricing above \$1.00 per bottle, nor the ability for the

REQUIRED AUTHORIZATION

(2) NOT

F&A Director:

Other Authorization:

Other Authorization:

Date: 5/23/2007	Subject: Ordinance Authorizing a First Amendment to Contract Nos. C56086 and C56087 for Soft Drink and/or Vending Marketing Partnerships for the City of Houston TC-3-0734-039-13974-A1	Originator's Initials RM	Page 2 of 2
--------------------	--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	--------------------------------	-------------

Director to negotiate vend pricing on new product offerings the City may wish to introduce in the beverage vending machines. There are similar limitations in the Fresh Brew's snack vending contract. The proposed amendment to both contracts provides the Director more flexibility in adding new products, the authority to negotiate vending prices and commission structures with the vendors for new products, and the authority to negotiate price increases for existing products as necessary.

Buyer: Richard Morris



CITY OF HOUSTON

Finance & Administration Department

Interoffice

Correspondence

~~6/27/07~~
~~JUN 27 2007~~

To: Marty Stein, Agenda Director

From: Tina Paez, Assistant Director
Regulatory Services Division

Date: June 26, 2007

Subject: **Item 74 – Amendment to Dr. Pepper
and Fresh Brew Contracts**

Item 74 is a requested amendment to existing contracts with Dr. Pepper and Fresh Brew to provide for the addition and pricing of new products, and to allow the Director discretion in negotiating and authorizing price changes for existing products. Both of the referenced contracts are exclusive, i.e. Dr. Pepper is the exclusive soft drink provider for all City of Houston cold beverage vending machines and Fresh Brew Group, USA is the exclusive provider of snacks, hot chocolate, and coffee for all City of Houston snack and hot beverage vending machines.

The Dr. Pepper and Fresh Brew contracts were awarded by City Council on July 7, 2004 by a vote of 11-0.

At the time of award in July 2004, departments such as Parks & Recreation, the Houston Airport System, and the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department held contracts that could not be terminated immediately. As a result, the Citywide agreements with Dr. Pepper and Fresh Brew included provisions that allowed for a transition to the Citywide contracts at the expiration of the primary term of the departmental vending agreements. These departmental contracts expired in phases between 2005 and 2009. The contract governing the City Hall and City Hall Annex facilities expires on June 30, 2007; thus, these facilities will be transitioned to the Dr. Pepper and Fresh Brew contracts over an estimated three-week period beginning the first week of July.

As stated above, prior to the July 2004 action that awarded exclusive vending contracts to Dr. Pepper and Fresh Brew, many City departments maintained individual vending contracts. We were advised by the bottling companies and marketing professionals that the greatest revenue return to the City could be realized only if all City vending machines could be consolidated into a single contract. This assertion proved correct as indicated in the table below, which depicts beverage revenues under the previous departmental contracts versus revenues under the Citywide Dr. Pepper contract:

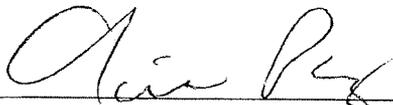
Department	Reported Annual Beverage Vending Revenue as of April 2003	Reported Annual Beverage Vending Revenue as of April 2007
Convention & Entertainment - Vending Machines Only	45,000	45,000
Building Services, Health, Fire, etc.	72,400	252,847
Parks & Recreation	45,000	61,335
Houston Airport System	19,700	19,700
Total Beverage Vending Revenue citywide	\$ 182,100	\$ 378,882
<p><i>Note: Pursuant to the terms of the citywide contract, the Convention & Entertainment Facilities Department will transition to the Dr. Pepper contract in July 2007. The Houston Airport facilities will transition over the coming months. The Parks Department</i></p>		

As indicated above, beverage vending revenues have substantially increased since the award of the Dr. Pepper contract, and we anticipate continued growth as the remaining departments transition to this Citywide contract.

A detailed summary of the procurement and award of the Dr. Pepper and Fresh Brew contracts is included in Judy Gray Johnson's memo dated June 28, 2004, which was distributed by Marty Stein yesterday under separate cover. Following are items of note from that process, and the Dr. Pepper contract specifically:

- A competitive Request for Proposals process was used. Based on the proposals submitted in response to the RFP, the greatest revenue return to the City could be realized only when the maximum number of locations and machines were consolidated into a single beverage contract and a single non-beverage contract.
- In 2004, there were four proposals submitted in response to the RFP including proposals from Coca-Cola and Pepsi. Dr. Pepper offered a commission of 45.83% on carbonated beverages; Coca-Cola offered a commission of 18% to 33%; and Pepsi offered a commission of 20% to 35%. All proposals required that the City enter into an exclusive agreement with the Proposer.
- In addition to commissions, Dr. Pepper currently pays the City \$100,000 each year as a fixed annual payment.
- Dr. Pepper donates 1,000 cases of free product each year, valued at \$12,600. These products are used by all City Departments as well as Council Member offices.
- The contract term is five years with a five-year renewal option for a total 10-year term
- Annual Dr. Pepper contract revenues total nearly \$300,000; revenues are projected to increase over the life of the contract as existing vending contracts expire; and projected 10-year revenue estimated at approximately \$4 million to \$5 million.

Please call me at (713) 837-9630 if you have any questions related to this matter.



Tina Paez, Assistant Director
Regulatory Services Division

cc: Judy Gray Johnson, Director, Finance & Administration
Issa Dadoush, Director, Building Services
Calvin Wells, City Purchasing Agent